

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RECTYPE
Module:	General
Section:	IDN : Identifier
File(s):	Adult, Adultinc, Child, Childinc, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Record type
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RECTYPE Record type

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
10	Sample Adult	0	0.00
20	Sample Child	8261	100.00
30	Sample Adult Income	0	0.00
40	Sample Child Income	0	0.00
50	Paradata	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SRVY_YR
Module:	General
Section:	IDN : Identifier
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	
Description:	Year of the National Health Interview Survey
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SRVY_YR Year of the National Health Interview Survey

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1963-current year	Survey year	8261	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HHX
Module:	General
Section:	IDN : Identifier
File(s):	Adult, Adultinc, Child, Childinc, Paradata
Data Type:	Character
Length:	7
Question Text:	
Description:	Randomly assigned household number unique to a household
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All cases
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HHX Randomly assigned household number unique to a household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	8261	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WTFA_C
Module:	General
Section:	IDN : Identifier
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	10
Question Text:	
Description:	Weight - Final Annual
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WTFA_C Weight - Final Annual

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	8261	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	URBRRL
Module:	General
Section:	UCF : Unit Control File
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	2013 NCHS Urban-Rural Classification Scheme for Counties
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Information about the 2013 NCHS Urban-Rural classification scheme for counties is available at https://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data_access/urban_rural.htm . Large central metro are counties (or county equivalents) in metropolitan statistical areas (MSA) of 1 million or more population that 1) contain the entire population of the largest principal city of the MSA, or 2) are completely contained in the largest principal city of the MSA, or 3) contain at least 250,000 residents of any principal city of the MSA. Large fringe metro are counties (or county equivalents) in MSAs of 1 million or more population that do not qualify as large central. Medium and small metro are counties (or county equivalents) in MSAs of 250,000 to 999,999 population or in MSAs of less than 250,000 population. Nonmetropolitan are counties (or county equivalents) in micropolitan statistical areas and non-core counties.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

URBRRL 2013 NCHS Urban-Rural Classification Scheme for Counties

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Large central metro	2527	30.59
2	Large fringe metro	2084	25.23
3	Medium and small metro	2529	30.61
4	Nonmetropolitan	1121	13.57

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	REGION
Module:	General
Section:	UCF : Unit Control File
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Household region
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

REGION Household region

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Northeast	1191	14.42
2	Midwest	1759	21.29
3	South	2995	36.25
4	West	2316	28.04

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PSTRAT
Module:	General
Section:	UCF : Unit Control File
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Pseudo-stratum for public-use file variance estimation
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All cases
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PSTRAT Pseudo-stratum for public-use file variance estimation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	8261	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PPSU
Module:	General
Section:	UCF : Unit Control File
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	3
Question Text:	
Description:	Pseudo-PSU for public-use file variance estimation
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All cases
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PPSU Pseudo-PSU for public-use file variance estimation

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
	Range of values	8261	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
 PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HHRESPSC_FLG
Module:	General
Section:	FLG : Flag
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	** Instrument Flag **
Description:	Sample Child respondent is the household respondent
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All
Sources:	
Question ID:	GEN.0660.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HHRESPSC_FLG Sample Child respondent is the household respondent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7250	100.00

Frequency Missing: 1011

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INTV_QRT
Module:	General
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Interview quarter
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INTV_QRT Interview quarter

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Quarter 1	2140	25.90
2	Quarter 2	1877	22.72
3	Quarter 3	2136	25.86
4	Quarter 4	2108	25.52

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INTV_MON
Module:	General
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous
File(s):	Adult, Child, Paradata
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	** SCIF Variable **
Description:	Interview month
Recode:	
Universe:	HHX ne .
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INTV_MON Interview month

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	737	8.92
02	February	693	8.39
03	March	710	8.59
04	April	642	7.77
05	May	629	7.61
06	June	606	7.34
07	July	742	8.98
08	August	724	8.76
09	September	670	8.11
10	October	770	9.32
11	November	698	8.45
12	December	640	7.75

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HHSTAT_C
Module:	General
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	** Instrument Variable **
Description:	Indicates the person is the Sample Child
Recode:	
Universe:	All
Universe Description:	All
Sources:	
Question ID:	GEN.0550.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HHSTAT_C Indicates the person is the Sample Child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Person is sample child	8261	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CSTATNEW
Module:	General
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Recoded CSTAT
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CSTATNEW Recoded CSTAT

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Not applicable/None eligible	0	0.00
1	Completed	8146	98.61
2	HH member selected	0	0.00
3	Reached Sample Adult	0	0.00
4	Started HIS section	0	0.00
5	Sufficient Partial	115	1.39
6	HH member selected and no longer eligible	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RELTIVP_C
Module:	General
Section:	GEN : Miscellaneous
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Respondent's relationship to Sample Child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ((LNO_SCRESP ne PARENTS1) or (LNO_SCRESP ne PARENTS2) or (LNO_SCRESP ne PARENTS3) or (LNO_SCRESP ne PARENTS4))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 where sample child respondent is not a parent
Sources:	RELTIV_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RELTIVP_C Respondent's relationship to Sample Child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Parent (biological, adoptive, or step)	7750	93.81
2	Grandparent	322	3.90
3	Aunt/Uncle	42	0.51
4	Brother/Sister	59	0.71
5	Other relative or other non-relative	82	0.99
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	5	0.06
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
 Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
 PUBLIC USE

Variable:	AGEP_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age of SC
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

AGEP_C Age of SC

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Under 1 year	445	5.39
01-17	1-17 years	7816	94.61
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SEX_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sex of Sample Child
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SEX_C Sex of Sample Child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Male	4257	51.53
2	Female	4002	48.44
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	AFNOW
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^AreyouIsALIASIs anyone now on full-time active duty with the Armed Forces? <i>*Read if necessary: Active duty does not include training for the Reserves or National Guard, but DOES include activation, for example, for service in the U.S. or in a foreign country, in support of military or humanitarian operations.</i>
Fills:	^AreyouIsALIASIs anyone Are you/Is ^ALIASNAME/Is anyone in the household ^ALIASNAME {Value of ALIAS}
Description:	Full-time active duty screener
Recode:	
Universe:	PCNT18PLUS gt 0 and PCNT gt PCNTAGEGUESS and PCNTAGEAF gt 0
Universe Description:	At least one person in the household is greater than 18 and at least one person's age is not guessed and at least one non-deleted person age 17-64 years old or who is greater than or equal to 18 or whose age was guessed to be greater than or equal to 18
Sources:	
Question ID:	HHC.0330.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

AFNOW Full-time active duty screener

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	163	1.98
2	No	8051	98.00
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 46

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISP_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Recode: Hispanic ethnicity of SC
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISP_C Recode: Hispanic ethnicity of SC

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2089	25.29
2	No	6172	74.71
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISPALLP_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Single and multiple race groups with Hispanic origin
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	RACEFULL; HISP_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	race; Hispanic origin
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISPALLP_C Single and multiple race groups with Hispanic origin

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Hispanic	2089	25.29
02	Non-Hispanic White only	4204	50.89
03	Non-Hispanic Black/African American only	814	9.85
04	Non-Hispanic Asian only	611	7.40
05	Non-Hispanic AIAN only	59	0.71
06	Non-Hispanic AIAN and any other group	84	1.02
07	Other single and multiple races	400	4.84
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISDETP_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Hispanic origin detail
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HISP_FINAL; HISPDET_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	ethnicity; origin
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISDETP_C Hispanic origin detail

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Hispanic (Mexican/Mexican American)	1278	15.47
2	Hispanic (all other groups)	776	9.39
3	Not Hispanic	6174	74.74
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	21	0.25
9	Don't Know	12	0.15

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RACEALLP_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Single and multiple race groups
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	RACEFULL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	race
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RACEALLP_C Single and multiple race groups

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	White only	5409	65.48
2	Black/African American only	887	10.74
3	Asian only	624	7.55
4	AIAN only	76	0.92
5	AIAN and any other group	115	1.39
6	Other single and multiple races	474	5.74
7	Refused	5	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	658	7.97
9	Don't know	13	0.16

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNT18UPTC
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Top-coded count of persons 18 or older in the household
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNT18UPTC Top-coded count of persons 18 or older in the household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	0	0.00
1	1 adult	1093	13.23
2	2 adults	5255	63.61
3	3+ adults	1913	23.16
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTLT18TC
Module:	Roster
Section:	HHC : Household Composition
File(s):	Adult, Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Top-coded count of persons under 18 in the household
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHX ne ' '
Universe Description:	All households
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTLT18TC Top-coded count of persons under 18 in the household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 children	0	0.00
1	1 child	3466	41.96
2	2 children	3085	37.34
3	3+ children	1710	20.70
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTADLT_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of adults in Sample Child family, top-coded 3+
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	PCNTADLTI_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	family; adults per family
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTADLT_C Number of adults in Sample Child family, top-coded 3+

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	2	0.02
1	1 adult	1121	13.57
2	2 adults	5264	63.72
3	3+ adults	1874	22.68
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTKIDS_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of children in Sample Child family, top-coded 3+
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	PCNTKIDSI_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	family; children per family
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTKIDS_C Number of children in Sample Child family, top-coded 3+

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 child	3479	42.11
2	2 children	3082	37.31
3	3+ children	1700	20.58
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OVER65FLG_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Indicator for at least 1 person aged 65+ in SC family
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	AGE_FINAL; AGE_GUESS; AGE18; FAMILYC_FLG
Question ID:	
Keywords:	family
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OVER65FLG_C Indicator for at least 1 person aged 65+ in SC family

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	None	7686	93.04
1	1 or more	575	6.96

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MLTFAMFLG_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Indicator for multifamily household
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	ONEFAM_FLG; TOTPERS
Question ID:	
Keywords:	family; more than 1 family in household; household structure
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MLTFAMFLG_C Indicator for multifamily household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Multiple families in household	89	1.08
2	Only one family in household	8172	98.92
9	Unknown	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAXEDUCP_C
Module:	Roster
Section:	FAM : Family Composition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Highest level of education of the adults in the SC's family
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	EDUC; AGE18PLUS; FAMILYC_FLG; HHSTAT_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	family; schooling; educational attainment
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAXEDUCP_C Highest level of education of the adults in the SC's family

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Never attended/kindergarten only	0	0.00
01	Grade 1-11	265	3.21
02	12th grade, no diploma	100	1.21
03	GED or equivalent	110	1.33
04	High School Graduate	1269	15.38
05	Some college, no degree	1156	14.01
06	Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program	312	3.78
07	Associate degree: academic program	805	9.75
08	Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA)	2210	26.78
09	Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)	1462	17.71
10	Professional School or Doctoral degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD, PhD, EdD)	564	6.83
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PHSTAT_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	HIS : Health Status		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Would you say ^SCNAME's health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	General health status		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	HIS.0010.00.1		
Keywords:	respondent-assessed health; well-being; overall health		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

PHSTAT_C General health status

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Excellent	5511	66.71
2	Very Good	1775	21.49
3	Good	805	9.74
4	Fair	145	1.76
5	Poor	21	0.25
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LSATIS11_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	LS1 : Satisfaction with life	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	2	
Question Text:	Using a scale of 0 to 10, where 0 means "very dissatisfied" and 10 means "very satisfied", how do you think ^SCNAME feels about ^hisher_C life as a whole these days?	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^hisher_C	his/her/their
Description:	Life satisfaction-number	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and 12<=AGEP_C<=17	
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	LS1.0010.00.3	
Keywords:	subjective well-being; quality of life	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

LSATIS11_C Life satisfaction-number

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00-10	Range of values	3182	99.22
97	Refused	4	0.12
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	21	0.65

Frequency Missing: 5054

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASEV_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	AST : Asthma	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that ^SCNAME had asthma?	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
Description:	Ever had asthma	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	AST.0020.00.1	
Keywords:	asthma; breathing problem; trouble breathing; respiratory condition; lungs	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

ASEV_C Ever had asthma

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	870	10.53
2	No	7386	89.41
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASTILL_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	AST : Asthma		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME still have asthma?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Still have asthma		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ASEV_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were ever told they had asthma		
Sources:			
Question ID:	AST.0030.00.1		
Keywords:	current asthma; respiratory condition; trouble breathing; breathing problem; lungs		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

ASTILL_C Still have asthma

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	532	61.15
2	No	325	37.36
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	13	1.49

Frequency Missing: 7391

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASAT12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	AST : Asthma
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Asthma episode past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ASEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were ever told they had asthma
Sources:	
Question ID:	AST.0040.00.1
Keywords:	attack; respiratory condition; trouble breathing; breathing problem; lungs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ASAT12M_C Asthma episode past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	192	22.07
2	No	677	77.82
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.11

Frequency Missing: 7391

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASER12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	AST : Asthma
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME have to visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of ^hisher_C asthma?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Asthma ER visit, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ASEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were ever told they had asthma
Sources:	
Question ID:	AST.0050.00.1
Keywords:	asthma emergency; asthma episode; asthma attack; respiratory condition; trouble breathing; breathing problem; lungs
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ASER12M_C Asthma ER visit, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	71	8.16
2	No	799	91.84
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7391

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PREDIB_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DIB : Diabetes
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that ^SCNAME had prediabetes or borderline diabetes?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever had prediabetes
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DIB.0010.00.1
Keywords:	borderline diabetes; prediabetic; impaired fasting glucose; impaired glucose tolerance; high blood sugar
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PREDIB_C Ever had prediabetes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	64	0.77
2	No	8191	99.15
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.02

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DIBEV_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	DIB : Diabetes		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	^NOTPRED a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that ^SCNAME had diabetes?		
Fills:	^NOTPRED	Not including prediabetes, has/Has	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Ever had diabetes		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	DIB.0020.00.1		
Keywords:	onset diabetes; sugar diabetes; high blood sugar; diabetic; endocrine		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

DIBEV_C Ever had diabetes

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	44	0.53
2	No	8213	99.42
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ADHDEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder or ADHD or Attention-Deficit Disorder or ADD? <i>* Read if necessary: Health professionals can include school psychologists and school nurses.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever had ADD/ADHD
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0010.00.1
Keywords:	attention deficit hyperactivity disorder; attention deficit disorder; ADHD; ADD; hyperactivity
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ADHDEV_C Ever had ADD/ADHD

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	708	9.59
2	No	6651	90.10
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	16	0.22

Frequency Missing: 879

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ADHDNW_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME currently have Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder or ADHD or Attention-Deficit Disorder or ADD?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Currently has ADD/ADHD
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17) and ADHDEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17 who had an ADHD diagnosis
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0020.00.1
Keywords:	attention deficit hyperactivity disorder; attention deficit disorder; ADHD; ADD; hyperactivity
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ADHDNW_C Currently has ADD/ADHD

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	629	88.84
2	No	71	10.03
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	8	1.13

Frequency Missing: 7553

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	IDEV_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had an intellectual disability, also known as mental retardation?		
	* Read if necessary: <i>Health professionals can include school psychologists and school nurses.</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Ever had intellectual disability		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	DLD.0030.00.1		
Keywords:	mental retardation; developmental delay		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

IDEV_C Ever had intellectual disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	132	1.60
2	No	8117	98.26
7	Refused	6	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.07

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	IDNW_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME currently have an intellectual disability, also known as mental retardation?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Currently has intellectual disability
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and IDEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had an intellectual disability diagnosis
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0040.00.1
Keywords:	mental retardation; developmental delay
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

IDNW_C Currently has intellectual disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	101	76.52
2	No	31	23.48
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8129

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASDEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had Autism, Asperger's disorder, pervasive developmental disorder, or autism spectrum disorder? <i>* Read if necessary: Health professionals can include school psychologists and school nurses.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever had autism
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0050.00.1
Keywords:	autism; autism spectrum disorder; pervasive developmental disorder (PDD)
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ASDEV_C Ever had autism

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	229	3.10
2	No	7144	96.78
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.03

Frequency Missing: 879

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ASDNW_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME currently have Autism, Asperger's disorder, pervasive developmental disorder, or autism spectrum disorder?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Currently has autism
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17) and ASDEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17 who had an autism spectrum disorder diagnosis
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0060.00.1
Keywords:	autism; autism spectrum disorder; pervasive developmental disorder (PDD)
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ASDNW_C Currently has autism

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	206	89.96
2	No	22	9.61
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.44

Frequency Missing: 8032

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DDEV_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>^NOTEVER a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had any other developmental delay?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: Health professionals can include school psychologists and school nurses.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: Developmental delays are significant delays in a child's development. Examples include cognitive, motor, speech, social, emotional and behavioral delays.</i></p>		
Fills:	^NOTEVER	Has/Not including (ADHD, intellectual disability, autism spectrum disorder), has	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Ever had developmental delay		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	DLD.0070.00.1		
Keywords:	developmental delay		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

DDEV_C Ever had developmental delay

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	454	5.50
2	No	7798	94.40
7	Refused	6	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.04

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DDNW_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME still have this other developmental delay?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Currently has developmental delay
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and DDEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had any other developmental delay diagnosis
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0080.00.1
Keywords:	developmental delay
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DDNW_C Currently has developmental delay

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	318	70.04
2	No	135	29.74
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.22

Frequency Missing: 7807

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LDEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a representative from a school or a health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had a learning disability?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever had learning disability
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0090.00.1
Keywords:	learning disability
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LDEV_C Ever had learning disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	525	7.11
2	No	6844	92.71
7	Refused	6	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	0.09

Frequency Missing: 879

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LDNW_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DLD : Developmental and Learning Disabilities
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME currently have a learning disability?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Currently has learning disability
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17) and LDEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17 who had a learning disability diagnosis
Sources:	
Question ID:	DLD.0100.00.1
Keywords:	learning disability
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LDNW_C Currently has learning disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	444	84.57
2	No	76	14.48
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.95

Frequency Missing: 7736

Variable:	CURRESP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	ALG : Allergies
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME get symptoms such as sneezing, runny nose, or itchy or watery eyes due to hay fever, seasonal or year-round allergies? <i>* Read if necessary: Hay fever, seasonal or year-round allergies may also be known as environmental allergies, allergic rhinitis or allergic conjunctivitis.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Current respiratory allergy
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	ALG.0020.00.2
Keywords:	hayfever; allergy; chronic condition
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CURRESP_C Current respiratory allergy

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2770	33.53
2	No	5473	66.25
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	14	0.17

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DXRESP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	ALG : Allergies
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you ever been told by a doctor or other health professional that ^SCNAME had hay fever, seasonal or year-round allergies? * Read if necessary: Hay fever, seasonal or year-round allergies may also be known as environmental allergies, allergic rhinitis or allergic conjunctivitis.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Respiratory allergy diagnosis
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CURRESP_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with a current respiratory allergy
Sources:	
Question ID:	ALG.0030.00.2
Keywords:	hayfever; allergy; chronic condition
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DXRESP_C Respiratory allergy diagnosis

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1599	57.73
2	No	1160	41.88
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	11	0.40

Frequency Missing: 5491

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CURFOOD_C
Module:	Child
Section:	ALG : Allergies
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>The next question is about food allergies. People with food allergies have reactions such as hives, vomiting, trouble breathing, or throat tightening that occur within two hours of eating a specific food.</p> <p>Does ^SCNAME have an allergy to one or more foods?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: Food allergies are different from food intolerances, such as lactose and gluten intolerance, and other digestive disorders, including irritable bowel syndrome.</i></p>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Current food allergy
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	ALG.0040.00.2
Keywords:	food allergy; allergy
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CURFOOD_C Current food allergy

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	684	8.28
2	No	7561	91.53
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	12	0.15

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DXFOOD_C
Module:	Child
Section:	ALG : Allergies
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you ever been told by a doctor or other health professional that ^SCNAME had an allergy to one or more foods? <i>* Read if necessary: Food allergies are different from food intolerances, such as lactose and gluten intolerance, and other digestive disorders, including irritable bowel syndrome.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Food allergy diagnosis
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CURFOOD_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with a current food allergy
Sources:	
Question ID:	ALG.0050.00.2
Keywords:	food allergy; allergy
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DXFOOD_C Food allergy diagnosis

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	506	73.98
2	No	175	25.58
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.44

Frequency Missing: 7577

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CURSKIN_C
Module:	Child
Section:	ALG : Allergies
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	The next question is about an allergic skin condition. Does ^SCNAME get an itchy rash due to eczema or atopic dermatitis? <i>* Read if necessary: The rash can be dry, scaly, bumpy, or crusty and lasts for several days or longer without treatment. Eczema is different from hives which come and go in a few hours.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Current skin allergy
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	ALG.0060.00.2
Keywords:	eczema; skin allergy; skin condition
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CURSKIN_C Current skin allergy

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1176	14.24
2	No	7072	85.61
7	Refused	5	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	8	0.10

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DXSKIN_C
Module:	Child
Section:	ALG : Allergies
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Have you ever been told by a doctor or other health professional that ^SCNAME had eczema or atopic dermatitis?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Skin allergy diagnosis
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CURSKIN_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with a current skin allergy
Sources:	
Question ID:	ALG.0070.00.2
Keywords:	eczema; skin allergy; skin condition
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DXSKIN_C Skin allergy diagnosis

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	932	79.25
2	No	239	20.32
7	Refused	1	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.34

Frequency Missing: 7085

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WEARGLSS_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	VIS : Vision		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME wear glasses ^CONTACTS?		
	* Read if necessary: <i>Persons who wear glasses to read or to do other occasional tasks should answer yes to this question.</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^CONTACTS	or contact lenses	
Description:	Wear glasses/contact lenses		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	VIS.0020.00.1		
Keywords:	vision problem; contacts; eyeglasses; corrective lenses; eyesight; visual acuity; functional limitation; Washington Group		
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old and 5-17 years old..		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

WEARGLSS_C Wear glasses/contact lenses

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1933	26.19
2	No	5447	73.79
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 879

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VISIONDF_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	VIS : Vision		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	^GLASSCONTACT ^SCNAME have difficulty seeing? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?		
Fills:	^GLASSCONTACT	When wearing glasses	^CONTACTS does/Does
	^CONTACTS	or contact lenses	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Difficulty seeing		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	VIS.0030.00.1		
Keywords:	vision problem; difficulty seeing; trouble seeing; eyeglasses; contacts; corrective lenses; eyesight; visual acuity; functional limitation; disability; Washington Group		
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old and 5-17 years old.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

VISIONDF_C Difficulty seeing

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	7042	95.39
2	Some difficulty	304	4.12
3	A lot of difficulty	24	0.33
4	Cannot do at all	3	0.04
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	8	0.11

Frequency Missing: 879

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HEARAID_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	HEA : Hearing		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME use a hearing aid?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Use hearing aid		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	HEA.0010.00.1		
Keywords:	assistive device; special equipment; medical technology; disability; functional limitation; auditory; Washington Group		
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old and 5-17 years old.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

HEARAID_C Use hearing aid

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	58	0.79
2	No	7323	99.20
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 879

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HEARINGDF_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	HEA : Hearing		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	^USEHRAID_C ^SCNAME have difficulty hearing sounds like people's voices or music? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?		
Fills:	^USEHRAID_C	When using ^hisher_C hearing aid(s) does/Does	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Difficulty hearing sounds		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	HEA.0020.00.1		
Keywords:	auditory difficulty; voices; music; functional limitation; disability; Washington Group		
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old and 5-17 years old.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

HEARINGDF_C Difficulty hearing sounds

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	7227	97.90
2	Some difficulty	142	1.92
3	A lot of difficulty	10	0.14
4	Cannot do at all	2	0.03
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 879

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EQUIP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME use any equipment or receive assistance for walking?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Use of equipment for mobility
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0010.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty; get around; mobility aids; assistance; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old and 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EQUIP_C Use of equipment for mobility

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	55	0.75
2	No	7326	99.24
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 879

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NOEQWLKDF_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	MOB : Mobility		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Without using ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?		
Fills:	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Difficulty walking without using equipment		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4) and EQUIP_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4 who use equipment or assistance for walking		
Sources:			
Question ID:	MOB.0020.00.1		
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group		
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

NOEQWLKDF_C Difficulty walking without using equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	6	100.00
2	Some difficulty	0	0.00
3	A lot of difficulty	0	0.00
4	Cannot do at all	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8255

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EQWLKDF_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	MOB : Mobility		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	When using ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking?		
	<i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>		
Fills:	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Difficulty walking when using equipment		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4) and EQUIP_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4 who use equipment or assistance for walking		
Sources:			
Question ID:	MOB.0030.00.1		
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group		
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

EQWLKDF_C Difficulty walking when using equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	6	100.00
2	Some difficulty	0	0.00
3	A lot of difficulty	0	0.00
4	Cannot do at all	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8255

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WLKDF_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty walking, for those who do not use equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4) and EQUIP_C IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4 who do not use equipment or assistance for walking or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0040.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLKDF_C Difficulty walking, for those who do not use equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	1257	98.13
2	Some difficulty	22	1.72
3	A lot of difficulty	0	0.00
4	Cannot do at all	1	0.08
7	Refused	1	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6980

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NOEQWLK100_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WITHOUT USING ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground? That would be about the length of 1 football field or 1 city block. Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^hisher_C his/her/their ^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty walking 100 yards without using equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17) and EQUIP_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 who use equipment or assistance for walking
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0050.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NOEQWLK100_C Difficulty walking 100 yards without using equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	27	55.10
2	Some difficulty	10	20.41
3	A lot of difficulty	2	4.08
4	Cannot do at all	10	20.41
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8212

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NOEQWLK13M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WITHOUT USING ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground? That would be about the length of 5 football fields or 5 city blocks. <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^hisher_C his/her/their ^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty walking 1/3 mile without using equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17) and EQUIP_C=1 and NOEQWLK100_C IN (1,2,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 who use equipment or assistance for walking and have no difficulty, some difficulty or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards when not using their equipment or assistance or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0060.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; no equipment; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NOEQWLK13M_C Difficulty walking 1/3 mile without using equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	26	66.67
2	Some difficulty	7	17.95
3	A lot of difficulty	4	10.26
4	Cannot do at all	2	5.13
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8222

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EQWLK100_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WHEN USING ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground? That would be about the length of 1 football field or 1 city block. <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^hisher_C his/her/their ^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty walking 100 yards when using equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17) and EQUIP_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 who use equipment or assistance for walking
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0070.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; equipment; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EQWLK100_C Difficulty walking 100 yards when using equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	29	59.18
2	Some difficulty	8	16.33
3	A lot of difficulty	1	2.04
4	Cannot do at all	11	22.45
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8212

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EQWLK13M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	WHEN USING ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground? That would be about the length of 5 football fields or 5 city blocks. <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^hisher_C his/her/their ^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty walking 1/3 mile when using equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17) and EQUIP_C=1 and EQWLK100_C IN (1,2,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 who use equipment or assistance for walking and have no difficulty, some difficulty or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards when using their equipment or assistance or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0080.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; equipment; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EQWLK13M_C Difficulty walking 1/3 mile when using equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	29	76.32
2	Some difficulty	5	13.16
3	A lot of difficulty	3	7.89
4	Cannot do at all	1	2.63
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8223

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WLK100_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground? That would be about the length of 1 football field or 1 city block. Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty walking 100 yards, for those who do not use equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17) and EQUIP_C IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 who do not use equipment or assistance for walking or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0090.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; equipment; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLK100_C Difficulty walking 100 yards, for those who do not use equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5942	98.28
2	Some difficulty	96	1.59
3	A lot of difficulty	7	0.12
4	Cannot do at all	1	0.02
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 2215

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WLK13M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MOB : Mobility
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground? That would be about the length of 5 football fields or 5 city blocks. <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty walking 1/3 mile, for those who do not use equipment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17) and EQUIP_C IN (2,7,9) and WLK100_C IN (1,2,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 who do not use equipment or assistance for walking and have no difficulty, some difficulty, or a lot of difficulty walking 100 yards or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	MOB.0100.00.1
Keywords:	ambulatory problem; difficulty; equipment; mobility; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

WLK13M_C Difficulty walking 1/3 mile, for those who do not use equipment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5854	96.84
2	Some difficulty	159	2.63
3	A lot of difficulty	19	0.31
4	Cannot do at all	12	0.20
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 2216

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PICKUPDF_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UPP : Upper Body, Motor skills and self care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty picking up small objects with ^hisher_C hands? <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Motor skills difficulty
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4
Sources:	
Question ID:	UPP.0010.00.1
Keywords:	hands difficulty; motor skills; grasping; disability; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PICKUPDF_C Motor skills difficulty

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	1270	98.68
2	Some difficulty	14	1.09
3	A lot of difficulty	1	0.08
4	Cannot do at all	1	0.08
7	Refused	1	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6974

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SELFCAREDF_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	UPP : Upper Body, Motor skills and self care	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have difficulty with self care, such as eating or dressing? <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^heshe_C	He/She/They
Description:	Motor skills difficulty	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	UPP.0020.00.1	
Keywords:	difficulty with care; motor skills; eating; washing; dressing; disability; Washington Group	
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.	
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

SELFCAREDF_C Motor skills difficulty

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5936	97.39
2	Some difficulty	122	2.00
3	A lot of difficulty	24	0.39
4	Cannot do at all	13	0.21
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 2166

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	UNDRSTYOU_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	COM : Communication		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have difficulty understanding you?		
	<i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Child's difficulty understanding respondent		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4		
Sources:			
Question ID:	COM.0010.00.1		
Keywords:	communication; speech; speaking; Washington Group; disability		
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

UNDRSTYOU_C Child's difficulty understanding respondent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	1243	96.58
2	Some difficulty	35	2.72
3	A lot of difficulty	6	0.47
4	Cannot do at all	1	0.08
7	Refused	1	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.08

Frequency Missing: 6974

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	UNDRSTCHD_C
Module:	Child
Section:	COM : Communication
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	When ^SCNAME speaks, do you have difficulty understanding ^himherthem_C? <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^himherthem_C him/her/them ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Respondent's difficulty understanding child
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4
Sources:	
Question ID:	COM.0020.00.1
Keywords:	communication; speech; speaking; Washington Group; disability
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

UNDRSTCHD_C Respondent's difficulty understanding child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	1073	83.37
2	Some difficulty	183	14.22
3	A lot of difficulty	18	1.40
4	Cannot do at all	11	0.85
7	Refused	1	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.08

Frequency Missing: 6974

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	UNDRSTIHH_C
Module:	Child
Section:	COM : Communication
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	When ^SCNAME speaks, ^doesheshedothey_C have difficulty being understood by people inside of this household? <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^doesheshedothey_C does he/does she/do they ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty being understood by people inside household
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	COM.0030.00.1
Keywords:	communication; speech; speaking; Washington Group; disability
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

UNDRSTIHH_C Difficulty being understood by people inside household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5874	96.37
2	Some difficulty	187	3.07
3	A lot of difficulty	18	0.30
4	Cannot do at all	15	0.25
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 2166

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	UNDRSTOHH_C
Module:	Child
Section:	COM : Communication
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	When ^SCNAME speaks, ^doesheshedothey_C have difficulty being understood by people outside of this household? <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^doesheshedothey_C does he/does she/do they ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty being understood by people outside household
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	COM.0040.00.1
Keywords:	communication; speech; speaking; Washington Group; disability
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

UNDRSTOHH_C Difficulty being understood by people outside household

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5751	94.36
2	Some difficulty	278	4.56
3	A lot of difficulty	44	0.72
4	Cannot do at all	18	0.30
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.07

Frequency Missing: 2166

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LEARNDF_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	COG : Cognition	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty learning things?	
	<i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^heshe_C	He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty learning things	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	COG.0010.00.1	
Keywords:	cognition; understand; comprehend; memory; Washington Group; disability	
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old and 5-17 years old.	
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

LEARNDF_C Difficulty learning things

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	6719	91.02
2	Some difficulty	524	7.10
3	A lot of difficulty	122	1.65
4	Cannot do at all	11	0.15
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.05

Frequency Missing: 879

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	REMEMBERDF_C
Module:	Child
Section:	COG : Cognition
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty remembering things? <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty remembering things
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	COG.0020.00.1
Keywords:	cognition; understand; comprehend; memory; Washington Group; disability
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

REMEMBERDF_C Difficulty remembering things

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5593	91.76
2	Some difficulty	416	6.83
3	A lot of difficulty	75	1.23
4	Cannot do at all	7	0.11
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.07

Frequency Missing: 2166

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ANXFREQ_C
Module:	Child
Section:	ANX : Anxiety
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How often does ^SCNAME seem very anxious, nervous, or worried? Would you say: daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	How often seems anxious, nervous, or worried
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	ANX.0010.00.1
Keywords:	anxiety; nervous; worry; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ANXFREQ_C How often seems anxious, nervous, or worried

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Daily	332	5.45
2	Weekly	603	9.89
3	Monthly	599	9.83
4	A few times a year	1689	27.71
5	Never	2852	46.79
7	Refused	7	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	13	0.21

Frequency Missing: 2166

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DEPFREQ_C
Module:	Child
Section:	DEP : Depression
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How often does ^SCNAME seem very sad or depressed? Would you say: daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	How often seems sad or depressed
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	DEP.0010.00.1
Keywords:	feelings of sadness; emotional difficulty; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DEPFREQ_C How often seems sad or depressed

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Daily	77	1.26
2	Weekly	264	4.33
3	Monthly	390	6.40
4	A few times a year	1340	21.99
5	Never	4007	65.74
7	Refused	8	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.15

Frequency Missing: 2166

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BEHDFPLYG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BEH : Behavior
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty playing? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty playing
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4
Sources:	
Question ID:	BEH.0010.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty playing; behavior; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BEHDFPLYG_C Difficulty playing

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	1256	97.59
2	Some difficulty	26	2.02
3	A lot of difficulty	3	0.23
4	Cannot do at all	0	0.00
7	Refused	1	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.08

Frequency Missing: 6974

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BEHKBHYG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BEH : Behavior
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, how much does ^SCNAME kick, bite, or hit other children or adults? Would you say: not at all, the same or less, more, or a lot more?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kick, bite or hit
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4
Sources:	
Question ID:	BEH.0020.00.1
Keywords:	kick; bite or hit; behavior; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 2-4 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BEHKBHYG_C Kick, bite or hit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	874	67.91
2	The same or less	373	28.98
3	More	31	2.41
4	A lot more	5	0.39
7	Refused	1	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.23

Frequency Missing: 6974

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BEHDFCNR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BEH : Behavior
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty controlling ^hisher_C behavior? <i>Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty controlling behavior
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	BEH.0030.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty controlling behavior; behavior; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BEHDFCNR_C Difficulty controlling behavior

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5239	85.96
2	Some difficulty	656	10.76
3	A lot of difficulty	147	2.41
4	Cannot do at all	46	0.75
7	Refused	4	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.05

Frequency Missing: 2166

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BEHDFCS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BEH : Behavior
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have difficulty concentrating on an activity that ^heshe_C enjoy^s doing? <i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They ^s s
Description:	Difficulty concentrating
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	BEH.0040.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty concentrating; behavior; Washington Group
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BEHDFCS_C Difficulty concentrating

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5696	93.45
2	Some difficulty	315	5.17
3	A lot of difficulty	66	1.08
4	Cannot do at all	15	0.25
7	Refused	3	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 2166

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BEHDFCHG_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	BEH : Behavior	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have difficulty accepting changes in ^hisher_C routine?	
	<i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^hisher_C	his/her/their
	^heshe_C	He/She/They
Description:	Difficulty with changes in routine	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	BEH.0050.00.1	
Keywords:	difficulty with changes in routine; behavior; Washington Group	
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.	
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

BEHDFCHG_C Difficulty with changes in routine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	4707	77.23
2	Some difficulty	1151	18.88
3	A lot of difficulty	220	3.61
4	Cannot do at all	10	0.16
7	Refused	3	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	0.07

Frequency Missing: 2166

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BEHDFMKFR_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	BEH : Behavior		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have difficulty making friends?		
	<i>*Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Difficulty making friends		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	BEH.0060.00.1		
Keywords:	difficulty making friends; behavior; Washington Group		
Notes:	This question is part of the disability status composite indicator for children aged 5-17 years old.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

BEHDFMKFR_C Difficulty making friends

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No difficulty	5444	89.32
2	Some difficulty	477	7.83
3	A lot of difficulty	148	2.43
4	Cannot do at all	15	0.25
7	Refused	4	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	0.11

Frequency Missing: 2166

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DISAB2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BEH : Behavior
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	The Washington Group Short Set Composite Disability Indicator, children 2-4
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (2,3,4)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-4
Sources:	VISIONDF_C; HEARINGDF_C; NOEQWLKDF_C; WLKDF_C; PICKUPDF_C; UNDRSTYOU_C; UNDRSTCHD_C; LEARNDF_C; BEHDFPLYG_C; BEHKBHYG_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	disability indicator; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	Functional Limitation Indicator for children aged 2-4 years based on the Washington Group Short Set. Please see the Survey Description document for more information.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DISAB2_C The Washington Group Short Set Composite Disability Indicator, children 2-4

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	39	3.03
2	No	1247	96.89
9	Don't Know	1	0.08

Frequency Missing: 6974

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DISAB5_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BEH : Behavior
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	The Washington Group Short Set Composite Disability Indicator, children 5-17
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17
Sources:	VISIONDF_C; HEARINGDF_C; NOEQWLK100_C; NOEQWLK13M_C; WLK100_C; WLK13M_C; SELFCAREDF_C; UNDRSTINHH_C; UNDRSTOHH_C; LEARNDF_C; REMEMBERDF_C; BEHDFFCSC_C; BEHDFCHG_C; BEHDFCNTR_C; BEHDFMKFR_C; DEPFREQ_C; ANXFREQ_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	disability indicator; functional limitation; Washington Group
Notes:	Functional Limitation Indicator for children aged 5-17 years based on the Washington Group Short Set. Please see the Survey Description document for more information.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DISAB5_C The Washington Group Short Set Composite Disability Indicator, children 5-17

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	722	11.85
2	No	5373	88.15
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 2166

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCNWPPL_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>These next questions are about ^SCNAME's behavior. Think about what you would expect of other children the same age, and tell me how much each statement applies to ^SCNAME.</p> <p>Does ^SCNAME have a hard time being with new people? Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</p>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Hard time with new people
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0020.00.1
Keywords:	inflexibility; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCNWPPL_C Hard time with new people

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	676	76.91
2	Somewhat	161	18.32
3	Very much	36	4.10
7	Refused	1	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.11
9	Don't Know	4	0.46

Frequency Missing: 7382

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCNWPLCS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have a hard time in new places? Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Hard time in new places
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0030.00.1
Keywords:	inflexibility; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCNWPLCS_C Hard time in new places

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	736	83.73
2	Somewhat	124	14.11
3	Very much	12	1.37
7	Refused	1	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.11
9	Don't Know	5	0.57

Frequency Missing: 7382

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCCHG_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have a hard time with change? * Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Hard time with change		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)		
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years		
Sources:			
Question ID:	BSC.0040.00.1		
Keywords:	inflexibility; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric		
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCCHG_C Hard time with change

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	716	81.46
2	Somewhat	142	16.15
3	Very much	16	1.82
7	Refused	1	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.11
9	Don't Know	3	0.34

Frequency Missing: 7382

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCHLOPPL_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME mind being held by other people?		
	Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Held by other people		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)		
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years		
Sources:			
Question ID:	BSC.0050.00.1		
Keywords:	inflexibility; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric		
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCHLOPPL_C Held by other people

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	590	67.12
2	Somewhat	219	24.91
3	Very much	61	6.94
7	Refused	1	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.11
9	Don't Know	7	0.80

Frequency Missing: 7382

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCCRYALT_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME cry a lot?		
	* Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Cries a lot		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)		
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years		
Sources:			
Question ID:	BSC.0060.00.1		
Keywords:	irritability; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric		
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCCRYALT_C Cries a lot

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	676	76.91
2	Somewhat	179	20.36
3	Very much	22	2.50
7	Refused	1	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.11
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7382

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCCLMDWN_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have a hard time calming down? * Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Hard time calming down		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)		
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years		
Sources:			
Question ID:	BSC.0070.00.1		
Keywords:	irritability; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric		
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCCLMDWN_C Hard time calming down

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	769	87.49
2	Somewhat	99	11.26
3	Very much	9	1.02
7	Refused	1	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.11
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7382

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCFUSSY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is ^SCNAME fussy or irritable? Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Fussy or irritable
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0080.00.1
Keywords:	irritability; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCFUSSY_C Fussy or irritable

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	620	70.53
2	Somewhat	248	28.21
3	Very much	9	1.02
7	Refused	1	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.11
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7382

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCSTHE_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Is it hard to comfort ^SCNAME?		
	* Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Hard to comfort		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)		
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years		
Sources:			
Question ID:	BSC.0090.00.1		
Keywords:	irritability; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric		
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCSTHE_C Hard to comfort

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	828	94.20
2	Somewhat	44	5.01
3	Very much	5	0.57
7	Refused	1	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.11
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7382

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCSCHED_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is it hard to keep ^SCNAME on a schedule or routine? * Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Hard to keep on schedule
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0100.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty with routine; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCSCHED_C Hard to keep on schedule

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	775	88.17
2	Somewhat	86	9.78
3	Very much	12	1.37
7	Refused	1	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.11
9	Don't Know	4	0.46

Frequency Missing: 7382

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCPTSLP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is it hard to put ^SCNAME to sleep? * Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Hard to put to sleep
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0110.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty with routine; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCPTSLP_C Hard to put to sleep

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	694	78.95
2	Somewhat	156	17.75
3	Very much	27	3.07
7	Refused	1	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.11
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7382

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCSTYSLP_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME have trouble staying asleep?		
	* Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Trouble staying asleep		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)		
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years		
Sources:			
Question ID:	BSC.0120.00.1		
Keywords:	difficulty with routine; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric		
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCSTYSLP_C Trouble staying asleep

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	733	83.39
2	Somewhat	121	13.77
3	Very much	21	2.39
7	Refused	1	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.11
9	Don't Know	2	0.23

Frequency Missing: 7382

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BSCPRLKSL_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BSC : Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is it hard for ^youmembersoffamily to get enough sleep because of ^SCNAME? * Read if necessary: <i>Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much?</i>
Fills:	^youmembersoffamily you/members of your family ^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Hard to get sleep due to SC
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and AGEP_C IN (0,1)
Universe Description:	Sample children under 2 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	BSC.0130.00.1
Keywords:	difficulty with routine; social; emotional; behavioral; screening; pediatric
Notes:	The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

BSCPRLKSL_C Hard to get sleep due to SC

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not at all	673	76.56
2	Somewhat	164	18.66
3	Very much	40	4.55
7	Refused	1	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.11
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7382

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCHDYMSSTC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SCH : Schooling
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Days missed due to illness/injury, past 12 m
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (5<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	
Sources:	SCHDYMSS_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	missed school; days absent; illness; injury
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCHDYMSSTC_C Days missed due to illness/injury, past 12 m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	None	3538	58.05
01-39	1-39 days	2424	39.77
40	40+ days	29	0.48
96	Did not go to school	39	0.64
97	Refused	5	0.08
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	60	0.98

Frequency Missing: 2166

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCHSPEDEV_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	SCH : Schooling		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Has ^SCNAME ever had a special education or early intervention plan, such as an Individualized Education Plan, an IEP, or an Individualized Family Service Plan, an IFSP?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Ever received Special Education		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	SCH.0020.00.1		
Keywords:	special education recieved		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

SCHSPEDEV_C Ever received Special Education

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1105	13.38
2	No	7133	86.35
7	Refused	5	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	18	0.22

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCHSPED_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SCH : Schooling
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME currently have a special education or early intervention plan? <i>*Read if necessary: Consider special education or early intervention plans received during the past school year.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Received Special Education
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and SCHSPEDEV_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who ever received special education services
Sources:	
Question ID:	SCH.0030.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCHSPED_C Received Special Education

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	726	65.70
2	No	372	33.67
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	0.63

Frequency Missing: 7156

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCHSPEDEM_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SCH : Schooling
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does ^SCNAME receive these services to help with ^hisher_C emotions, concentration, behavior, or mental health?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Receive services for mental health problems
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and SCHSPED_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who currently receive special education services
Sources:	
Question ID:	SCH.0040.00.1
Keywords:	metal health service received
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCHSPEDEM_C Receive services for mental health problems

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	422	58.13
2	No	298	41.05
7	Refused	1	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	0.69

Frequency Missing: 7535

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NOTCOV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Coverage status as used in Health United States
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	MEDICARE_C; MEDICAID_C; PRIVATE_C; CHIP_C; OTHPUB_C; OTHGOV_C; MILITARY_C; IHS_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Uninsured; insured
Notes:	Children are considered uninsured if they did not have private health insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP), a State-sponsored health plan, other government programs, or military health plan (includes TRICARE, VA, and CHAMP-VA) at the time of interview. This definition of uninsured matches that used in Health United States.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NOTCOV_C Coverage status as used in Health United States

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Not covered	334	4.04
2	Covered	7889	95.50
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	38	0.46

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COVER_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Health insurance hierarchy
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	MEDICARE_C; MEDICAID_C; PRIVATE_C; CHIP_C; OTHPUB_C; OTHGOV_C; MILITARY_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Hierarchy Private; Medicaid; Other Coverage; Uninsured
Notes:	This is a hierarchical variable. Children are assigned the first type of insurance in the list that they have.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COVER_C Health insurance hierarchy

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Private	4891	59.21
2	Medicaid and other public	2743	33.20
3	Other coverage	255	3.09
4	Uninsured	334	4.04
5	Don't Know	38	0.46

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SINCOVDE_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	?[F1]		
	^INADDITIONIS ^SCNAME covered by a SEPARATE plan that only pays for dental services?		
Fills:	^INADDITIONIS	In addition to ^HITYPECNOSS, is/Is	
	^HITYPECNOSS	Type of health care plans without single service plans	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Single service plan - dental		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0040.00.1		
Keywords:	Single service		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

SINCOVDE_C Single service plan - dental

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3103	37.56
2	No	5061	61.26
7	Refused	6	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	91	1.10

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SINCOVVS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Is ^SCNAME covered by a SEPARATE plan that only pays for vision services?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Single service plan - vision
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0050.00.1
Keywords:	Single service
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SINCOVVS_C Single service plan - vision

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2296	27.79
2	No	5839	70.68
7	Refused	6	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	120	1.45

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SINCOVRX_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	?[F1]		
	Is ^SCNAME covered by a SEPARATE plan that only pays for prescriptions?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Single service plan - prescription		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0060.00.1		
Keywords:	Single service		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

SINCOVRX_C Single service plan - prescription

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	853	10.33
2	No	7323	88.65
7	Refused	6	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	79	0.96

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MEDICAID_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Medicaid recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND03_C; MCAIDPRB_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Medicaid; Title 19; Title XIX
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDICAID_C Medicaid recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	2507	30.35
2	Yes, but no information	6	0.07
3	No	5720	69.24
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	25	0.30

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAXCHNG_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	INS : Health Insurance	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	?[F1]	
	Was ^SCNAME's Medicaid obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^MARKETPLACE	Health Insurance marketplace names
Description:	Medicaid through Marketplace	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICAID_C in (1,2)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Medicaid	
Sources:		
Question ID:	INS.0140.00.1	
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

MAXCHNG_C Medicaid through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	846	33.66
2	No	1463	58.22
7	Refused	1	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	7	0.28
9	Don't Know	196	7.80

Frequency Missing: 5748

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAPREM_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this Medicaid plan?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Medicaid premium
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICAID_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Medicaid
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0150.00.1
Keywords:	Premium
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAPREM_C Medicaid premium

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	110	4.38
2	No	2362	93.99
7	Refused	1	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	6	0.24
9	Don't Know	34	1.35

Frequency Missing: 5748

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MADEDUC_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	INS : Health Insurance	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	<p>^[F1]</p> <p>A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's Medicaid plan have an annual deductible?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</i></p>	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
Description:	Medicaid deductible	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICAID_C in (1,2)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Medicaid	
Sources:		
Question ID:	INS.0160.00.1	
Keywords:	Deductible	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

MADEDUC_C Medicaid deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	39	1.55
2	No	2371	94.35
7	Refused	1	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	6	0.24
9	Don't Know	96	3.82

Frequency Missing: 5748

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAHDHP_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.</p>		
Fills:	^HDHPDED	Deductible threshold (may change in future year)	
Description:	Medicaid HDHP		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICAID_C in (1,2) and MADEDUC_C = 1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Medicaid that has a deductible		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0170.00.1		
Keywords:	High deductible		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

MAHDHP_C Medicaid HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than \$1,400	29	74.36
2	Deductible is \$1,400 or more	3	7.69
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	17.95

Frequency Missing: 8222

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAFLG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Medicaid reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICAID_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Medicaid
Sources:	HIPNAM1_C; HIPNAM2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Child was reassigned from private health insurance to Medicaid
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAFLG_C Medicaid reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to Medicaid from private	16	100.00

Frequency Missing: 8245

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRIVATE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Private health insurance recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND01_C; HIKIND03_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRIVATE_C Private health insurance recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	4891	59.21
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	3324	40.24
7	Refused	8	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	38	0.46

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EXCHANGE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Plan through Health Insurance Exchange, NCHS algorithm
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C =1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance with information
Sources:	HIPNAM1_C; HIPNAM2_C; MACHMN_C; CHNAME_C; OPNAME_C; OGNAM_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	Indicates Sample Child is on an exchange plan based on NCHS algorithm
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EXCHANGE_C Plan through Health Insurance Exchange, NCHS algorithm

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Exchange plan	199	4.07
2	Not exchange plan	4692	95.93
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 3370

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	POLHLD1_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	?[F1]		
	I am going to ask you some questions about ^FIRSTPLANC. Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder. Is ^SCNAME the policyholder for ^THISPLANC?		
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan	
	^HIPNAM1_C	{Value of HIPNAM1_C}	
	^HIPNAM2_C	{Value of HIPNAM2_C}	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^THISPLANC	this plan/^HIPNAM1_C/^HIPNAM2_C	
Description:	Policyholder for private plan 1		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0340.01.1		
Keywords:	Policyholder		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

POLHLD1_C Policyholder for private plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	146	2.99
2	No	4639	94.85
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	101	2.07
9	Don't Know	4	0.08

Frequency Missing: 3370

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPLCOV1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does this plan cover someone other than ^SCNAME?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Plan coverage for others - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and POLHLD1_C in (1,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who are the policyholder or do not know or refused if they are the policyholder for plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0350.01.1
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPLCOV1_C Plan coverage for others - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	111	73.51
2	No	36	23.84
7	Refused	1	0.66
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	1.99

Frequency Missing: 8110

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPLCOV1_A_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does this plan cover someone other than yourself?
Description:	Response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A from adult - plan 1
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and (FRMAP1_1_C=1 or FRMAP2_1_C=1)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance (plan 1) who share the sample adult's plan 1 or plan 2, response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A from sample adult
Sources:	PRPLCOV1_A; PRPLCOV2_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	Sample adult's plan is shared with sample child. Response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A (unedited)
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPLCOV1_A_C Response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A from adult - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1549	100.00
2	No	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 6712

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLNWRKR1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	?[F1] Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained? Was it obtained through an employer or union, purchased directly, obtained through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare, obtained through a state or local government or community program or obtained in some other way?
Description:	How plan was originally obtained - plan 1
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	PLNWRK1_C; PLNWKSP1_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Employer-based; directly purchased
Notes:	Includes both responses to PLNWRK1_C and additional answer categories based on editing of verbatim responses in PLNWKSP1_C
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLNWRKR1_C How plan was originally obtained - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Through an employer, union, or professional organization	4467	91.33
02	Purchased directly	193	3.95
03	Through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare	76	1.55
04	Through a state or local government or community program	23	0.47
05	Other	7	0.14
06	Through school	2	0.04
07	Through parents	22	0.45
08	Through other relative	0	0.00
97	Refused	2	0.04
98	Not Ascertained	91	1.86
99	Don't Know	8	0.16

Frequency Missing: 3370

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLNEXCHG1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Was the plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?
Fills:	^MARKETPLACE Health Insurance marketplace names
Description:	Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PLNWRKR1_C in (2,4,5,6,7,8,97,99)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who indicated that their plan was directly purchased, obtained through a state, local, government or community program, obtained in some other way, or refused/don't know how it was obtained - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0380.01.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	Do not use this variable alone to determine whether a private plan was obtained through an exchange.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLNEXCHG1_C Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	60	23.35
2	No	172	66.93
7	Refused	2	0.78
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	23	8.95

Frequency Missing: 8004

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN1PAY1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by self or family - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.11.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY1_C Paid for by self or family - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	4060	83.01
2	Not mentioned	692	14.15
7	Refused	4	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	101	2.07
9	Don't Know	34	0.70

Frequency Missing: 3370

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN1PAY2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by employer or union - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.12.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY2_C Paid for by employer or union - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	3436	70.25
2	Not mentioned	1316	26.91
7	Refused	4	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	101	2.07
9	Don't Know	34	0.70

Frequency Missing: 3370

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN1PAY3_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.13.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY3_C Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	190	3.88
2	Not mentioned	4562	93.27
7	Refused	4	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	101	2.07
9	Don't Know	34	0.70

Frequency Missing: 3370

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN1PAY5_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by Medicaid - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.15.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY5_C Paid for by Medicaid - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	5	0.10
2	Not mentioned	4747	97.06
7	Refused	4	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	101	2.07
9	Don't Know	34	0.70

Frequency Missing: 3370

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN1PAY6R_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by other government program - plan 1
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	PLN1PAY4_C; PLN1PAY6_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Includes children for whom Medicare pays the premium
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN1PAY6R_C Paid for by other government program - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	25	0.51
2	Not mentioned	4727	96.65
7	Refused	4	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	101	2.07
9	Don't Know	34	0.70

Frequency Missing: 3370

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HICOSTR1_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	5		
Question Text:	?[F1]		
	How much does ^SCNAME's family currently spend for health insurance premiums for ^FIRSTPLANC? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^FIRSTPLANC	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan	
	^HIPNAM1_C	{Value of HIPNAM1_C}	
	^HIPNAM2_C	{Value of HIPNAM2_C}	
Description:	Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 1		
Recode:	Yes		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PLN1PAY1_C =1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance with plan paid by self or family - plan 1		
Sources:	HICOSTN1_C; HICOSTT1_C		
Question ID:			
Keywords:	Premiums		
Notes:	This recode annualizes the amount spent on the sample child's health insurance premiums - plan 1.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

HICOSTR1_C Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00001-39999	\$1 - \$39,999	2829	69.68
40000	\$40,000 or more	13	0.32
99997	Refused	61	1.50
99998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99999	Don't Know	1157	28.50

Frequency Missing: 4201

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRDEDUC1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does this health plan have an annual deductible? <i>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</i>
Description:	Deductible - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0410.01.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRDEDUC1_C Deductible - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3667	74.97
2	No	843	17.24
7	Refused	9	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	372	7.61

Frequency Missing: 3370

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRHDHP1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Is the ^FAM_C annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPAMT_C, or ^HDHPAMT_C or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.
Fills:	^FAM_C family ^HDHPAMT_C ^HDHPDED_family/^HDHPDED ^HDHPDED_family Family deductible threshold (may change in future year) ^HDHPDED Deductible threshold (may change in future year)
Description:	High deductible health plan - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PRDEDUC1_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who have a deductible for plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0420.01.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed; High deductible; HDHP; CDHP
Notes:	For a plan that covers only one person the deductible threshold is \$1,400. For a plan that covers two or more persons the deductible threshold is \$2,800.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRHDHP1_C High deductible health plan - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than ^HDHPAMT_C	1541	42.02
2	^HDHPAMT_C or more	1750	47.72
7	Refused	9	0.25
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	367	10.01

Frequency Missing: 4594

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HSAHRA1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are special accounts or funds that can be used to pay for medical expenses, sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts or HSAs, Health Reimbursement Accounts or HRAs, Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds. These are DIFFERENT from Flexible Spending Accounts or FSAs. Is there one of these accounts or funds with this plan?
Description:	Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 1
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PRDEDUC1_C=1 and PRHDHP1_C in (2,7,8,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who have or do not know if they have a high deductible for plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.01.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed; CDHP; HSA; HRA
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HSAHRA1_C Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1060	49.86
2	No	969	45.58
7	Refused	2	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	22	1.03
9	Don't Know	73	3.43

Frequency Missing: 6135

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRRXCOV1_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for medications prescribed by a doctor?		
	* Read if necessary: Even if ^SCNAME has not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if ^SCNAME were prescribed medications.		
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan	
	^HIPNAM1_C	{Value of HIPNAM1_C}	
	^HIPNAM2_C	{Value of HIPNAM2_C}	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 1		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0440.01.1		
Keywords:	Medications; Prescriptions		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

PRRXCOV1_C Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4374	89.43
2	No	315	6.44
7	Refused	4	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	101	2.07
9	Don't Know	97	1.98

Frequency Missing: 3370

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRDNCOV1_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	INS : Health Insurance	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for dental care?	
	* Read if necessary: <i>Even if ^SCNAME has not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if ^SCNAME did have dental care.</i>	
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan
	^HIPNAM1_C	{Value of HIPNAM1_C}
	^HIPNAM2_C	{Value of HIPNAM2_C}
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
Description:	Plan pays for dental care - plan 1	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1	
Sources:		
Question ID:	INS.0450.01.1	
Keywords:	Dental care	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

PRDNCOV1_C Plan pays for dental care - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2033	41.57
2	No	2623	53.63
7	Refused	7	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	101	2.07
9	Don't Know	127	2.60

Frequency Missing: 3370

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRVSCOV1_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for routine vision care, such as glasses and contact lenses?		
	* Read if necessary: Even if ^SCNAME has not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if ^SCNAME did have vision care.		
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan	
	^HIPNAM1_C	{Value of HIPNAM1_C}	
	^HIPNAM2_C	{Value of HIPNAM2_C}	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Plan pays for vision care - plan 1		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0460.01.1		
Keywords:	Vision care		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

PRVSCOV1_C Plan pays for vision care - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2150	43.96
2	No	2423	49.54
7	Refused	6	0.12
8	Not Ascertained	101	2.07
9	Don't Know	211	4.31

Frequency Missing: 3370

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EXCHPR1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS - plan 1
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C=1 and (HIKIND01_C=1 or HIKIND03_C=1)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who initially indicated private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	HIPNAM1_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Exchange
Notes:	Internal coding of insurance plan names from private plan verbatim fields into four categories - plan 1
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EXCHPR1_C Exchange company coding, NCHS - plan 1

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	2727	56.93
2	Not an exchange company	1781	37.18
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	11	0.23
8	Not Ascertained	271	5.66

Frequency Missing: 3471

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRFLG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Private reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 1
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Child was reassigned from public health coverage (Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, other government) to private
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRFLG_C Private reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to private from public	101	100.00

Frequency Missing: 8160

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PXCHNG1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Marketplace or state exchange, reassigned from public to private
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PRFLG_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance whose information was originally collected in Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, or other government program
Sources:	MAXCHNG_C; CHXCHNG_C; OPXCHNG_C; OGXCHNG_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Exchange
Notes:	Indicates that plan was obtained on Healthcare.gov, Health Insurance Marketplace or state-based exchange for a plan that has been reassigned from public to private
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PXCHNG1_C Marketplace or state exchange, reassigned from public to private

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	75	74.26
2	No	25	24.75
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.99

Frequency Missing: 8160

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPREM1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Premium on plan reassigned from public to private
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PRFLG_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance whose information was originally collected in Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, or other government program
Sources:	MAPREM_C; CHPREM_C; OPPREM_C; OGPREM_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Premium; Enrollment fee
Notes:	Indicates that there is an enrollment fee or premium for a plan that has been reassigned from public to private
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPREM1_C Premium on plan reassigned from public to private

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	47	46.53
2	No	53	52.48
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.99

Frequency Missing: 8160

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLEXCHPR1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS, reassigned from public to private
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and PRFLG_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance whose information was originally collected in Medicaid, CHIP, state-sponsored plan, or other government program
Sources:	MACHMN_C; CHNAME_C; OPNAME_C; OGNAMC_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Exchange
Notes:	Plan has been reassigned from public to private and this is the internal coding from verbatim fields into four categories
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLEXCHPR1_C Exchange company coding, NCHS, reassigned from public to private

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	60	59.41
2	Not an exchange company	17	16.83
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	14	13.86
8	Not Ascertained	10	9.90

Frequency Missing: 8160

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	POLHLD2_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>I am going to ask you some questions about ^FIRSTPLANC. Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder. Is ^SCNAME the policyholder for ^THISPLANC?</p>		
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan	
	^HIPNAM1_C	{Value of HIPNAM1_C}	
	^HIPNAM2_C	{Value of HIPNAM2_C}	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^THISPLANC	this plan/^HIPNAM1_C/^HIPNAM2_C	
Description:	Policyholder for private plan 2		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0340.02.1		
Keywords:	Policyholder		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

POLHLD2_C Policyholder for private plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	14	9.66
2	No	131	90.34
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8116

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPLCOV2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does this plan cover someone other than ^SCNAME?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Plan coverage for others - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1' and POLHLD2_C in (1,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who are the policyholder or do not know or refused if they are the policyholder for plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0350.02.1
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPLCOV2_C Plan coverage for others - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	12	85.71
2	No	2	14.29
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8247

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRPLCOV2_A_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does this plan cover someone other than yourself?
Description:	Response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A from adult - plan 2
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1' and (FRMAP1_2_C=1 or FRMAP2_2_C=1)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance (plan 2) who share the sample adult's plan 1 or plan 2, response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A from sample adult
Sources:	PRPLCOV1_A; PRPLCOV2_A
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Policyholder
Notes:	Sample adult's plan is shared with sample child. Response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A (unedited)
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRPLCOV2_A_C Response to PRPLCOV1_A or PRPLCOV2_A from adult - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	24	100.00
2	No	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8237

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLNWRKR2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	?[F1] Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained? Was it obtained through an employer or union, purchased directly, obtained through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare, obtained through a state or local government or community program or obtained in some other way?
Description:	How plan was originally obtained - plan 2
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	PLNWRK2_C; PLNWKSP2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Employer-based; directly purchased
Notes:	Includes both responses to PLNWRK2_C and additional answer categories based on editing of verbatim responses in PLNWKSP2_C
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLNWRKR2_C How plan was originally obtained - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	Through an employer, union, or professional organization	130	89.66
02	Purchased directly	9	6.21
03	Through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare	2	1.38
04	Through a state or local government or community program	0	0.00
05	Other	0	0.00
06	Through school	0	0.00
07	Through parents	3	2.07
08	Through other relative	0	0.00
97	Refused	1	0.69
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8116

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLNEXCHG2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Was the plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?
Fills:	^MARKETPLACE Health Insurance marketplace names
Description:	Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1' and PLNWRKR2_C in (2,4,5,6,7,8,97,99)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who indicated that their plan was directly purchased, obtained through a state, local, government or community program, obtained in some other way, or refused/don't know how it was obtained - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0380.02.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	Do not use this variable alone to determine whether a private plan was obtained through an exchange.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLNEXCHG2_C Health plan obtained through Marketplace - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2	15.38
2	No	10	76.92
7	Refused	1	7.69
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8248

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN2PAY1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by self or family - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.21.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY1_C Paid for by self or family - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	105	72.41
2	Not mentioned	39	26.90
7	Refused	1	0.69
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8116

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN2PAY2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by employer or union - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.22.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY2_C Paid for by employer or union - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	90	62.07
2	Not mentioned	54	37.24
7	Refused	1	0.69
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8116

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN2PAY3_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.23.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY3_C Paid for by someone outside the household - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	12	8.28
2	Not mentioned	132	91.03
7	Refused	1	0.69
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8116

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN2PAY5_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by Medicaid - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0390.25.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY5_C Paid for by Medicaid - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	0	0.00
2	Not mentioned	144	99.31
7	Refused	1	0.69
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8116

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLN2PAY6R_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Description:	Paid for by other government program - plan 2
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	PLN2PAY4_C; PLN2PAY6_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Includes children for whom Medicare pays the premium
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLN2PAY6R_C Paid for by other government program - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	1	0.69
2	Not mentioned	143	98.62
7	Refused	1	0.69
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8116

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HICOSTR2_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	5		
Question Text:	?[F1]		
	How much does ^SCNAME's family currently spend for health insurance premiums for ^FIRSTPLANC? Please include payroll deductions for premiums.		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^FIRSTPLANC	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan	
	^HIPNAM1_C	{Value of HIPNAM1_C}	
	^HIPNAM2_C	{Value of HIPNAM2_C}	
Description:	Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 2		
Recode:	Yes		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1' and PLN2PAY1_C =1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance with plan paid by self or family - plan 2		
Sources:	HICOSTN2_C; HICOSTT2_C		
Question ID:			
Keywords:	Premiums		
Notes:	This recode annualizes the amount spent on the sample child's health insurance premium - plan 2.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

HICOSTR2_C Out-of-pocket premium cost - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00001-39999	\$1 - \$39,999	65	61.90
40000	\$40,000 or more	0	0.00
99997	Refused	3	2.86
99998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99999	Don't Know	37	35.24

Frequency Missing: 8156

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRDEDUC2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does this health plan have an annual deductible? <i>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</i>
Description:	Deductible - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0410.02.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRDEDUC2_C Deductible - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	55	37.93
2	No	60	41.38
7	Refused	2	1.38
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	28	19.31

Frequency Missing: 8116

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRHDHP2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Is the ^FAM_C annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPAMT_C, or ^HDHPAMT_C or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.
Fills:	^FAM_C family ^HDHPAMT_C ^HDHPDED_family/^HDHPDED ^HDHPDED_family Family deductible threshold (may change in future year) ^HDHPDED Deductible threshold (may change in future year)
Description:	High deductible health plan - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1' and PRDEDUC2_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who have a deductible for plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0420.02.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed; High deductible; HDHP; CDHP
Notes:	For a plan that covers only one person the deductible threshold is \$1,400. For a plan that covers two or more persons the deductible threshold is \$2,800.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PRHDHP2_C High deductible health plan - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than ^HDHPAMT_C	29	52.73
2	^HDHPAMT_C or more	18	32.73
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	8	14.55

Frequency Missing: 8206

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HSAHRA2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are special accounts or funds that can be used to pay for medical expenses, sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts or HSAs, Health Reimbursement Accounts or HRAs, Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds. These are DIFFERENT from Flexible Spending Accounts or FSAs. Is there one of these accounts or funds with this plan?
Description:	Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 2
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1' and PRDEDUC2_C=1 and PRHDHP2_C in (2,7,8,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance who have or do not know if they have a high deductible for plan 2
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0430.02.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed; CDHP; HSA; HRA
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HSAHRA2_C Health Savings Accounts / Health Reimbursement Accounts - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6	23.08
2	No	20	76.92
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8235

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRRXCOV2_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for medications prescribed by a doctor?		
	* Read if necessary: Even if ^SCNAME has not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if ^SCNAME were prescribed medications.		
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan	
	^HIPNAM1_C	{Value of HIPNAM1_C}	
	^HIPNAM2_C	{Value of HIPNAM2_C}	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 2		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0440.02.1		
Keywords:	Medications; Prescriptions		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

PRRXCOV2_C Plan pays for prescription drug - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	85	58.62
2	No	49	33.79
7	Refused	1	0.69
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	10	6.90

Frequency Missing: 8116

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRDNCOV2_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for dental care?		
	* Read if necessary: <i>Even if ^SCNAME has not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if ^SCNAME did have dental care.</i>		
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan	
	^HIPNAM1_C	{Value of HIPNAM1_C}	
	^HIPNAM2_C	{Value of HIPNAM2_C}	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Plan pays for dental care - plan 2		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0450.02.1		
Keywords:	Dental care		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

PRDNCOV2_C Plan pays for dental care - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	97	66.90
2	No	40	27.59
7	Refused	2	1.38
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	4.14

Frequency Missing: 8116

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PRVSCOV2_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for routine vision care, such as glasses and contact lenses?		
	* Read if necessary: Even if ^SCNAME has not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if ^SCNAME did have vision care.		
Fills:	^FIRSTPLANC	this plan/this first plan/this ^HIPNAM1_C plan/this second plan/this ^HIPNAM2_C plan	
	^HIPNAM1_C	{Value of HIPNAM1_C}	
	^HIPNAM2_C	{Value of HIPNAM2_C}	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Plan pays for vision care - plan 2		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C in (1,2) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0460.02.1		
Keywords:	Vision care		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

PRVSCOV2_C Plan pays for vision care - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	60	41.38
2	No	76	52.41
7	Refused	2	1.38
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	4.83

Frequency Missing: 8116

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EXCHPR2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS - plan 2
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PRIVATE_C=1 and (HIKIND01_C=1 or HIKIND03_C=1) and HIPNAM2_C ne 'b1'
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with private health insurance - plan 2
Sources:	HIPNAM2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance; Exchange
Notes:	Internal coding of insurance plan names from private plan verbatim fields into four categories - plan 2
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

EXCHPR2_C Exchange company coding, NCHS - plan 2

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	66	45.52
2	Not an exchange company	49	33.79
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	30	20.69

Frequency Missing: 8116

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHIP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND05_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	CHIP
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHIP_C Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	279	3.38
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	7936	96.07
7	Refused	8	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	38	0.46

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHXCHNG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1]
	Was ^SCNAME's CHIP plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
	^MARKETPLACE Health Insurance marketplace names
Description:	CHIP through Marketplace
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CHIP_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0480.00.1
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHXCHNG_C CHIP through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	96	34.41
2	No	154	55.20
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.36
9	Don't Know	28	10.04

Frequency Missing: 7982

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHPREM_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this CHIP plan?</p>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Pay CHIP premium		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CHIP_C in (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0490.00.1		
Keywords:	Premium		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

CHPREM_C Pay CHIP premium

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	70	25.09
2	No	203	72.76
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	2.15

Frequency Missing: 7982

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHDEDUC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's CHIP plan have an annual deductible? <i>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	CHIP deductible
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CHIP_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0500.00.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHDEDUC_C CHIP deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	21	7.53
2	No	234	83.87
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	24	8.60

Frequency Missing: 7982

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHHDHP_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.</p>		
Fills:	^HDHPDED	Deductible threshold (may change in future year)	
Description:	CHIP HDHP		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CHIP_C in (1,2) and CHDEDUC_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Children's Health insurance Program (CHIP) with a deductible		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0510.00.1		
Keywords:			
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

CHHDHP_C CHIP HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than \$1,400	15	71.43
2	Deductible is \$1,400 or more	3	14.29
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	14.29

Frequency Missing: 8240

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CHFLG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	CHIP reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and CHIP_C in (1, 2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Child was reassigned from private health insurance to State Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CHFLG_C CHIP reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to CHIP from private	6	100.00

Frequency Missing: 8255

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OTHPUB_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	State-sponsored health plan recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND08_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OTHPUB_C State-sponsored health plan recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	94	1.14
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	8121	98.31
7	Refused	8	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	38	0.46

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OPXCHNG_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	?[F1]		
	Was ^SCNAME's state-sponsored plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^MARKETPLACE	Health Insurance marketplace names	
Description:	State-sponsored plan through Marketplace		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHPUB_C in (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with state-sponsored plan		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0530.00.1		
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

OPXCHNG_C State-sponsored plan through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	11	11.70
2	No	71	75.53
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	12	12.77

Frequency Missing: 8167

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OPPREM_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this state-sponsored plan?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Pay premium for state-sponsored plan
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHPUB_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0540.00.1
Keywords:	Premium
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPPREM_C Pay premium for state-sponsored plan

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	22	23.40
2	No	66	70.21
7	Refused	1	1.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	5	5.32

Frequency Missing: 8167

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OPDEDUC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's state-sponsored plan have an annual deductible?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</i></p>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	State-sponsored plan deductible
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHPUB_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0550.00.1
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPDEDUC_C State-sponsored plan deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	10	10.64
2	No	75	79.79
7	Refused	1	1.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	8	8.51

Frequency Missing: 8167

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OPHDHP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.
Fills:	^HDHPDED Deductible threshold (may change in future year)
Description:	State-sponsored plan HDHP
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHPUB_C in (1,2) and OPDEDUC_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with a state-sponsored plan with a deductible
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0560.00.1
Keywords:	Consumer directed; High deductible; HDHP; CDHP
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPHDHP_C State-sponsored plan HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than \$1,400	6	60.00
2	Deductible is \$1,400 or more	2	20.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	20.00

Frequency Missing: 8251

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLEXCHOP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS (state-sponsored plan)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHPUB_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	OPNAME_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	Internal coding of other state-sponsored plan name from verbatim field into four categories
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLEXCHOP_C Exchange company coding, NCHS (state-sponsored plan)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	45	47.87
2	Not an exchange company	23	24.47
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	26	27.66

Frequency Missing: 8167

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OPFLG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	State-sponsored reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHPUB_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with state-sponsored plan
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	Flag indicating child was reassigned from private health insurance to other state-sponsored plan
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OPFLG_C State-sponsored reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to other public from private	0	

Frequency Missing: 8261

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OTHGOVR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Other government program public use file recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND09R_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Other government program; Medicare
Notes:	This variable includes responses to other government program and/or Medicare
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OTHGOVR_C Other government program public use file recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	46	0.56
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	8169	98.89
7	Refused	8	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	38	0.46

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OGXCHNGR_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	?[F1]		
	Was ^SCNAME's other government plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^MARKETPLACE	Health Insurance marketplace names	
Description:	Other government program through Marketplace		
Recode:	Yes		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHGOVR_C in (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with other government program		
Sources:	OGXCHNG_C		
Question ID:			
Keywords:	Health Insurance Exchange; Health Insurance Marketplace		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

OGXCHNGR_C Other government program through Marketplace

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3	6.52
2	No	41	89.13
7	Refused	1	2.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	2.17

Frequency Missing: 8215

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OGPREMR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this other government plan?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Pay premium for other government program
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHGOVR_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with other government program
Sources:	OGPREMR_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Premium
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGPREMR_C Pay premium for other government program

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6	13.04
2	No	38	82.61
7	Refused	1	2.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	2.17

Frequency Missing: 8215

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OGDEDUCR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's other government plan have an annual deductible?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment).</i></p>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Other government program deductible
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHGOVR_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with other government program and/or Medicare
Sources:	OGDEDUC_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Deductible
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGDEDUCR_C Other government program deductible

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3	6.52
2	No	41	89.13
7	Refused	1	2.17
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	2.17

Frequency Missing: 8215

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OGHDHPR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here.
Fills:	^HDHPDED Deductible threshold (may change in future year)
Description:	Other government program HDHP
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHGOVR_C in (1,2) and OGDEUCR_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with other government program with a deductible
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Consumer directed; High deductible; HDHP; CDHP
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGHDHPR_C Other government program HDHP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Deductible is less than \$1,400	1	33.33
2	Deductible is \$1,400 or more	2	66.67
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8258

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PLEXCHOGR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Exchange company coding, NCHS (other government program)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHGOVR_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with other government program
Sources:	OGNAME_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Other government program
Notes:	Internal coding of other government program name from verbatim field into four categories
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PLEXCHOGR_C Exchange company coding, NCHS (other government program)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Company provides exchange plans	8	17.39
2	Not an exchange company	31	67.39
3	Exchange Portal or exact exchange plan name	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	7	15.22

Frequency Missing: 8215

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	OGFLGR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Other government reassignment flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and OTHGOVR_C in (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with other government program
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Other government program
Notes:	Flag indicating Sample Child was reassigned from private health insurance to other government program
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

OGFLGR_C Other government reassignment flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Reassigned to other government from private	0	

Frequency Missing: 8261

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MILITARY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Military health care coverage recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND06_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	TRICARE (CHAMPUS); CHAMP-VA; Military health care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MILITARY_C Military health care coverage recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, information	237	2.87
2	Yes, but no information	0	0.00
3	No	7978	96.57
7	Refused	8	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	38	0.46

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MILSPC2_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>Earlier I recorded that ^SCNAME is covered by military related health care. What types of military related health care ^areisSEX_C ^heshe_C covered by?</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^areisSEX_C	is/are	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Types of military health care - TRICARE		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MILITARY_C in (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with military health care coverage		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0620.02.1		
Keywords:	TRICARE (CHAMPUS)		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

MILSPC2_C Types of military health care - TRICARE

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	227	95.78
2	Not mentioned	9	3.80
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.42

Frequency Missing: 8024

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MILSPC3_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>Earlier I recorded that ^SCNAME is covered by military related health care. What types of military related health care ^areisSEX_C ^heshe_C covered by?</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^areisSEX_C	is/are	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Types of military health care - CHAMP-VA		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MILITARY_C in (1,2)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with military health care coverage		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0620.03.1		
Keywords:	CHAMP-VA		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

MILSPC3_C Types of military health care - CHAMP-VA

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	9	3.80
2	Not mentioned	227	95.78
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.42

Frequency Missing: 8024

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	IHS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Indian Health Service recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND07_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Indian Health Service
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

IHS_C Indian Health Service recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	46	0.56
2	No	8169	98.89
7	Refused	8	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	38	0.46

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HILAST_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How long has it been since ^SCNAME last had health care coverage that paid for doctor's visits or hospital stays?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	How long since last health coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without health insurance
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0630.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Do not use HILAST_C to estimate uninsured children.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HILAST_C How long since last health coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	54	16.93
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	86	26.96
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	42	13.17
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	37	11.60
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	26	8.15
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	20	6.27
6	10 years ago or more	13	4.08
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	39	12.23
9	Don't Know	2	0.63

Frequency Missing: 7942

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HILASTMY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, how many months was ^SCNAME without coverage? * If less than 1 month, enter '1'.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Number of months without coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2 and HILAST_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than a year
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0640.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HILASTMY_C Number of months without coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-12	Range of values	85	98.84
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	1	1.16

Frequency Missing: 8175

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISTOPJOB_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>Think about the last time that ^SCNAME did have health care coverage. I am going to read a list of reasons why someone might no longer be enrolled in coverage. Please tell me, yes or no, if this is a reason why ^SCNAME is no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan.</p> <p>The policyholder retired, lost a job, or changed employer?</p>
Fills:	<p>^SCNAME Sample child's name</p> <p>^hisher_C his/her/their</p>
Description:	Lost job or changed employers
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2 and HILAST_C in (1, 2,3)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than 3 years
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0650.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPJOB_C Lost job or changed employers

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	61	36.97
2	No	104	63.03
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8096

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISTOPMISS_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>*Read if necessary: Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan because...</p> <p>A deadline was missed for signing up or paying for ^hisher_C coverage?</p>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Missed deadline		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2 and HILAST_C in (1, 2,3)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than 3 years		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0660.00.1		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPMISS_C Missed deadline

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	19	11.52
2	No	145	87.88
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.61

Frequency Missing: 8096

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISTOPAGE_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	INS : Health Insurance	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	<p><i>*Read if necessary: Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan because...</i></p> <p>^HeShe_C became ineligible because of ^hisher_C age or because ^heshe_C left school?</p>	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^hisher_C	his/her/their
	^HeShe_C	He/She/They
Description:	Ineligible because of age/left school	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2 and HILAST_C in (1, 2,3)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than 3 years	
Sources:		
Question ID:	INS.0670.00.1	
Keywords:	Uninsured	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPAGE_C Ineligible because of age/left school

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7	4.24
2	No	158	95.76
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8096

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISTOPCOST_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>Read if necessary: <i>Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan because...</i></p> <p>The cost for the coverage increased?</p>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Cost increase		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2 and HILAST_C in (1, 2,3)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than 3 years		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0680.00.1		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPCOST_C Cost increase

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	22	13.33
2	No	143	86.67
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8096

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISTOPELIG_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	INS : Health Insurance	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	?[F1]	
	* Read if necessary: Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan because...	
	^HeShe_C had Medicaid, CHIP, or other public coverage, but ^werewas_C no longer eligible?	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^hisher_C	his/her/their
	^HeShe_C	He/She/They
	^werewas_C	was/were
Description:	Not eligible for Medicaid, CHIP, or other public coverage	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2 and HILAST_C in (1, 2,3)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage for less than 3 years	
Sources:		
Question ID:	INS.0690.00.1	
Keywords:	Uninsured	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

HISTOPELIG_C Not eligible for Medicaid, CHIP, or other public coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	50	30.30
2	No	114	69.09
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.61

Frequency Missing: 8096

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHICOST_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	^INSREASONS_C Is ^SCNAME currently uninsured because coverage is not affordable?		
Fills:	^INSREASONS_C	RSNHICOST_C	Introduction
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Not affordable		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0700.00.1		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHICOST_C Not affordable

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	159	49.84
2	No	117	36.68
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	39	12.23
9	Don't Know	4	1.25

Frequency Missing: 7942

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIWANT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because... ...your family does not need or want coverage for ^SCNAME?
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTC In addition to cost, is/Is ^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Do not need or want coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0710.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIWANT_C Do not need or want coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	44	13.79
2	No	236	73.98
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	39	12.23
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7942

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIELIG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: <i>There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because...</i>
	...^heshe_C ^areisSEX_C not eligible for coverage?
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTC In addition to cost, is/Is ^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They ^areisSEX_C is/are
Description:	Not eligible for coverage
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0720.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIELIG_C Not eligible for coverage

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	72	22.57
2	No	200	62.70
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	39	12.23
9	Don't Know	8	2.51

Frequency Missing: 7942

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHICONF_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	<p>* Read if necessary: <i>There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because...</i></p> <p>...the process of signing up for coverage for ^SCNAME is too difficult or confusing?</p>		
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTC	In addition to cost, is/Is	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Signing up too difficult or confusing		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0730.00.1		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHICONF_C Signing up too difficult or confusing

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	58	18.18
2	No	221	69.28
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	39	12.23
9	Don't Know	1	0.31

Frequency Missing: 7942

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIMEET_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<i>*Read if necessary: There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because... ...your family cannot find a plan that meets ^SCNAME's needs?</i>
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTC In addition to cost, is/Is ^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Cannot find a plan that meets the needs
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0740.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIMEET_C Cannot find a plan that meets the needs

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	28	8.78
2	No	250	78.37
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	39	12.23
9	Don't Know	2	0.63

Frequency Missing: 7942

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIWAIT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<i>*Read if necessary: There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because... ...you applied for coverage for ^SCNAME but it has not started yet?</i>
Fills:	^PLUSCOSTC In addition to cost, is/Is ^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Coverage has not started yet
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0750.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIWAIT_C Coverage has not started yet

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	43	13.48
2	No	235	73.67
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	39	12.23
9	Don't Know	2	0.63

Frequency Missing: 7942

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNH1OTH_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Is there another reason that ^SCNAME currently does not have health insurance coverage?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Another reason		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0760.00.1		
Keywords:	Uninsured		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNH1OTH_C Another reason

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	18	5.64
2	No	262	82.13
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	39	12.23
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7942

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIJOB_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is there another reason that ^SCNAME currently does not have health insurance coverage?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Lost job
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	RSNHIOHSP_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	This variable was added as a result of coding the verbatim responses in RSNHIOHSP_C.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIJOB_C Lost job

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5	1.57
2	No	275	86.21
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	39	12.23
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7942

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RSNHIMISS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is there another reason that ^SCNAME currently does not have health insurance coverage?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Missed deadline
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and MEDICARE_C=3 and MEDICAID_C=3 and PRIVATE_C=3 and CHIP_C=3 and OTHPUB_C=3 and OTHGOV_C=3 and MILITARY_C=3 and IHS_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 without coverage
Sources:	RSNHIOHSP_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	This variable was added as a result of coding the verbatim responses in RSNHIOHSP_C.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RSNHIMISS_C Missed deadline

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2	0.63
2	No	278	87.15
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	39	12.23
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7942

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HINOTYR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME did NOT have ANY health insurance or coverage?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	No health coverage during past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (HIKIND01_C=1 or HIKIND02_C=1 or HIKIND03_C=1 or HIKIND04_C=1 or HIKIND05_C=1 or HIKIND06_C=1 or HIKIND07_C=1 or HIKIND08_C=1 or HIKIND09_C=1 or MCAIDPRB_C=1)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with health insurance coverage indicated at the time of data collection
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0780.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Do not use HINOTYR_C to estimate the uninsured or those with coverage. This variable is based on the original responses to the questions about type of health insurance coverage. There are some children for whom it is later determined through the editing process that they do not have coverage and are included in the universe for this question.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HINOTYR_C No health coverage during past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	179	2.25
2	No	7755	97.63
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.08

Frequency Missing: 318

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HINOTMYR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, about how many months was ^SCNAME without coverage? * If less than 1 month, enter '1'.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Months without coverage in past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (HIKIND01_C=1 or HIKIND02_C=1 or HIKIND03_C=1 or HIKIND04_C=1 or HIKIND05_C=1 or HIKIND06_C=1 or HIKIND07_C=1 or HIKIND08_C=1 or HIKIND09_C=1 or MCAIDPRB_C=1) and HINOTYR_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with health insurance coverage indicated at the time of data collection who had a period of uninsurance in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0790.00.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	Do not use HINOTMYR_C to estimate the uninsured or those with coverage. This variable is based on the original responses to the questions about type of health insurance coverage. There are some children for whom it is later determined through the editing process that they do not have coverage and are included in the universe for this question.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HINOTMYR_C Months without coverage in past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-12	Range of values	176	98.32
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	3	1.68

Frequency Missing: 8082

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HICOV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>The next questions are about health insurance. Include health insurance obtained through employment or purchased directly as well as government programs like Medicare, Medicaid, and the Children's Health Insurance Program that provide medical care or help pay medical bills. Is ^SCNAME covered by any kind of health insurance or some other kind of health care plan?</p>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Have health insurance
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0010.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HICOV_C Have health insurance

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7954	96.28
2	No	293	3.55
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	12	0.15

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND01R_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - private health insurance public use file
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND01_C; HIKIND03_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Private health insurance
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. This variable includes responses to "private" and "Medigap." Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND01R_C Kind(s) of health insurance - private health insurance public use file

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	4854	58.76
2	Not mentioned	3361	40.69
7	Refused	8	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	38	0.46

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND04_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicaid
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.04.1
Keywords:	Medicaid
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND04_C Kind(s) of health insurance - Medicaid

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	2140	25.90
2	Not mentioned	6075	73.54
7	Refused	8	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	38	0.46

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND05_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - CHIP
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.05.1
Keywords:	Children's Health Insurance Program; CHIP
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND05_C Kind(s) of health insurance - CHIP

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	271	3.28
2	Not mentioned	7944	96.16
7	Refused	8	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	38	0.46

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND06_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>[F1]</p> <p>What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - military related health care
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.06.1
Keywords:	Military; TRICARE (CHAMPUS); VA health care; CHAMP-VA
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND06_C Kind(s) of health insurance - military related health care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	225	2.72
2	Not mentioned	7990	96.72
7	Refused	8	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	38	0.46

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND07_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - Indian Health Service
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.07.1
Keywords:	Indian Health Service
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND07_C Kind(s) of health insurance - Indian Health Service

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	45	0.54
2	Not mentioned	8170	98.90
7	Refused	8	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	38	0.46

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND08_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - State-sponsored health plan
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.08.1
Keywords:	State-sponsored health plan
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND08_C Kind(s) of health insurance - State-sponsored health plan

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	469	5.68
2	Not mentioned	7746	93.77
7	Refused	8	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	38	0.46

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND09R_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - Other government program public use file
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HIKIND02_C; HIKIND09_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Other government program
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. This variable includes responses to "other government program" and "Medicare." Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND09R_C Kind(s) of health insurance - Other government program public use file

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	110	1.33
2	Not mentioned	8105	98.11
7	Refused	8	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	38	0.46

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HIKIND10_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INS : Health Insurance
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>[F1]</p> <p>What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program?</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Kind(s) of health insurance - No coverage of any type
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INS.0020.10.1
Keywords:	Uninsured
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HIKIND10_C Kind(s) of health insurance - No coverage of any type

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	322	3.90
2	Not mentioned	7893	95.55
7	Refused	8	0.10
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	38	0.46

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MCAIDPRB_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INS : Health Insurance		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	?[F1]		
	There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. ^STATEMA Is ^SCNAME covered by Medicaid?		
Fills:	^STATEMA	In ^STATENAME it is also called ^STMEDICAID.	
	^STATENAME	State name	
	^STMEDICAID	State Medicaid name	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Medicaid coverage probe		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and HIKIND10_C IN (1,7,8,9)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who indicated they are uninsured or refused or don't know their type of health insurance		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INS.0030.00.1		
Keywords:	Medicaid probe		
Notes:	This variable does not take into account the editing process of the INS section. Caution with the use of this variable.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

MCAIDPRB_C Medicaid coverage probe

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	50	13.59
2	No	289	78.53
7	Refused	3	0.82
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	26	7.07

Frequency Missing: 7893

Variable:	PAYBLL12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAY : Difficulty Paying for Health Care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	?[F1] In the past 12 months did anyone in your family have problems paying or were unable to pay any medical bills? <i>* Read if necessary: Include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.</i>
Description:	Problems paying medical bills, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAY.0020.00.1
Keywords:	medical bills; cost
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAYBLL12M_C Problems paying medical bills, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	917	11.10
2	No	7285	88.19
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	44	0.53
9	Don't Know	11	0.13

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PAYNOBLLNW_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAY : Difficulty Paying for Health Care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Does anyone in your family currently have any medical bills that you are unable to pay at all?
Description:	Unable to pay medical bills
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PAYBLL12M_C IN (1,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were reported to have someone in their family with problems paying medical bills in the past 12 months or refused or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAY.0030.00.1
Keywords:	medical bills; cost
Notes:	In prior questions, respondents were asked to include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAYNOBLLNW_C Unable to pay medical bills

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	598	64.16
2	No	324	34.76
7	Refused	4	0.43
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	0.64

Frequency Missing: 7329

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PAYWORRY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAY : Difficulty Paying for Health Care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	If ^SCNAME gets sick or has an accident, how worried are you that your family will be able to pay ^hisher_C medical bills? Are you very worried, somewhat worried, or not at all worried?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Get sick or have accident, worry about paying medical bills
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PAY.0040.00.1
Keywords:	medical bills; cost
Notes:	In prior questions, respondents were asked to include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PAYWORRY_C Get sick or have accident, worry about paying medical bills

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Very worried	687	8.32
2	Somewhat worried	1843	22.31
3	Not at all worried	5705	69.06
7	Refused	5	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	13	0.16
9	Don't Know	8	0.10

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CVDDIAG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CVD : Positive COVID-19 Diagnosis
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had or likely had coronavirus or COVID-19?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever had COVID-19
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVD.0020.00.4
Keywords:	coronavirus; COVID-19
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CVDDIAG_C Ever had COVID-19

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	749	9.07
2	No	7479	90.53
7	Refused	11	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	17	0.21
9	Don't Know	5	0.06

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COVIDTEST_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CVD : Positive COVID-19 Diagnosis
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has ^SCNAME ever been tested for coronavirus or COVID-19?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever been tested for COVID-19
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVD.0030.00.4
Keywords:	coronavirus; COVID-19; test
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

COVIDTEST_C Ever been tested for COVID-19

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3675	44.49
2	No	4531	54.85
7	Refused	14	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	18	0.22
9	Don't Know	23	0.28

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CVDRSLT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CVD : Positive COVID-19 Diagnosis
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did the test find that ^SCNAME had coronavirus or COVID-19? * If any test has shown that ^SCNAME had COVID-19, enter '1' for yes. * If the respondent indicates they are waiting for ^SCNAME's results, enter '3' for Did not receive results. * If the respondent indicates the test was inconclusive, enter 'CTRL-D' for Don't Know.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Tested positive for COVID-19
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and COVIDTEST_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who have been tested for COVID-19
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVD.0040.00.4
Keywords:	coronavirus; COVID-19; test result
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CVDRSLT_C Tested positive for COVID-19

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	635	17.28
2	No	3016	82.07
3	Did not receive results	21	0.57
7	Refused	1	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.05

Frequency Missing: 4586

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CVDSEV_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	CVD : Positive COVID-19 Diagnosis		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	How would you describe ^SCNAME's coronavirus symptoms when they were at their worst? Would you say no symptoms, mild symptoms, moderate symptoms, or severe symptoms?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Symptoms of COVID-19		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (CVDDIAG_C=1 or CVDRSLT_C=1)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were ever told that they had coronavirus or COVID-19 or tested positive for COVID-19		
Sources:			
Question ID:	CVD.0050.00.4		
Keywords:	coronavirus; COVID-19; symptoms		
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

CVDSEV_C Symptoms of COVID-19

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	No symptoms	175	22.46
2	Mild symptoms	438	56.23
3	Moderate symptoms	135	17.33
4	Severe symptoms	31	3.98
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7482

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LASTDR_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	UTZ : Utilization		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	About how long has it been since ^SCNAME last saw a doctor or other health professional about ^hisher_C health?		
	* Read if necessary: <i>Include doctors seen while a patient in a hospital.</i>		
	* Read if necessary: <i>Do not include dental care.</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Time since last saw doctor		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	UTZ.0020.00.1		
Keywords:	doctor visit; health care provider		
Notes:	Answer categories of times longer than the sample child's age were not eligible to be selected.		
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192		

Unweighted frequencies:

LASTDR_C Time since last saw doctor

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	40	0.48
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	7435	90.00
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	595	7.20
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	87	1.05
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	40	0.48
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	9	0.11
6	10 years ago or more	3	0.04
7	Refused	6	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	19	0.23
9	Don't Know	27	0.33

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	TIMEALONE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	At their last medical care visit, did ^SCNAME have a chance to speak with a doctor or other health professional privately, without you or another caregiver in the room?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Time alone at most recent visit
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17) and LASTDR_C in (1,2,3,4,5,6)
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17 who were reported to have seen a doctor
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0030.00.4
Keywords:	health care transition; adolescent; privacy
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

TIMEALONE_C Time alone at most recent visit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1575	49.54
2	No	1482	46.62
7	Refused	2	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	3	0.09
9	Don't Know	117	3.68

Frequency Missing: 5082

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WELLNESS_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	UTZ : Utilization	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	Was this a well ^babychild visit, physical, or general purpose check-up?	
	<p><i>* Read if necessary: This kind of visit typically includes: height and weight measurements, vaccinations, and vision or hearing checks. The doctor or other health professional may also discuss topics related to ^SCNAME's health such as ^hisher_C growth and development, diet and exercise, safety, and sleep patterns. These visits are usually scheduled in advance and occur when ^hesheistheyare_C not sick.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: If a wellness exam was combined with a sick care visit, include this visit.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: An obstetrician/gynecologist (OB/GYN) may perform this visit.</i></p>	
Fills:	^babychild	baby/child
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^hisher_C	his/her/their
	^hesheistheyare_C	he is/she is/they are
Description:	Was last visit a wellness visit	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and LASTDR_C IN (1,2,3,4,5,6)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were reported to have seen a doctor	
Sources:		
Question ID:	UTZ.0040.00.1	
Keywords:	preventive care; wellness visit	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

WELLNESS_C Was last visit a wellness visit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7243	88.66
2	No	911	11.15
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	3	0.04
9	Don't Know	11	0.13

Frequency Missing: 92

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	WELLVIS_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	UTZ : Utilization	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	<p>About how long has it been since ^SCNAME last saw a doctor or other health professional for a well ^babychild visit, physical, or general purpose check-up?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: This kind of visit typically includes: height and weight measurements, vaccinations, and vision or hearing checks. The doctor or other health professional may also discuss topics related to ^SCNAME's health such as ^hisher_C growth and development, diet and exercise, safety, and sleep patterns. These visits are usually scheduled in advance and occur when ^hesheistheyare_C not sick.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: If a wellness exam was combined with a sick care visit, include this visit.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: An obstetrician/gynecologist (OB/GYN) may perform this visit.</i></p>	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^babychild	baby/child
	^hisher_C	his/her/their
	^hesheistheyare_C	he is/she is/they are
Description:	Time since last wellness visit	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and WELLNESS_C IN (2,7,9)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who were reported to have seen a doctor, but the last visit was not a wellness visit or they didn't know or refused whether it was a wellness visit	
Sources:		
Question ID:	UTZ.0050.00.1	
Keywords:	preventive care; wellness visit	
Notes:	Answer categories of times longer than the sample child's age were not eligible to be selected.	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192	

Unweighted frequencies:

WELLVIS_C Time since last wellness visit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never	6	0.65
1	Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)	665	72.05
2	Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)	176	19.07
3	Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)	38	4.12
4	Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)	14	1.52
5	Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)	6	0.65
6	10 years ago or more	2	0.22
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

9	Don't Know	16	1.73
---	------------	----	------

Frequency Missing: 7338

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PTIMEALONE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	At their last well-child visit, physical, or general purpose check-up did ^SCNAME have a chance to speak with a doctor or other health professional privately, without you or another caregiver in the room?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Time alone at most recent wellness visit
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17) and WELLVIS_C IN (1,2,3,4,5,6)
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17 who had a wellness visit, but whose most recent visit was not a wellness visit
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0060.00.4
Keywords:	health care transition; adolescent; privacy
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PTIMEALONE_C Time alone at most recent wellness visit

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	168	44.21
2	No	195	51.32
7	Refused	1	0.26
8	Not Ascertained	8	2.11
9	Don't Know	8	2.11

Frequency Missing: 7881

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	USUALPL_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	UTZ : Utilization		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Is there a place that ^SCNAME USUALLY goes to if ^hesheistheyare_C sick and needs health care?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hesheistheyare_C	he is/she is/they are	
Description:	Have a usual place to go for care		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	UTZ.0080.00.1		
Keywords:	regular; doctor; access		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

USUALPL_C Have a usual place to go for care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7988	96.70
2	There is NO place	185	2.24
3	There is MORE THAN ONE place	57	0.69
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	23	0.28
9	Don't Know	5	0.06

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	USPLKIND_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>What kind of place ^isitgomostoften - a doctor's office or health center; an urgent care center, a clinic in a drug store or grocery store; a hospital emergency room; or some other place?</p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: A doctor's office or health center is a place where ^heshe_C see^s the same doctor or the same group of doctors every visit, where you usually need to make an appointment ahead of time, and where ^hisher_C medical records are on file.</i></p> <p><i>* Read if necessary: Urgent care centers, and clinics in a drug store or grocery store are places where you do not need to make an appointment ahead of time, and do not usually see the same health care provider at each visit.</i></p>
Fills:	<p>^isitgomostoften is it/^doesheshedothey go to most often</p> <p>^doesheshedothey does he/does she/do they</p> <p>^heshe_C He/She/They</p> <p>^s s</p> <p>^hisher_C his/her/their</p>
Description:	Type of place for usual care
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and USUALPL_C IN (1,3,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with 1+ usual place of care or don't know or refused
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0090.00.1
Keywords:	usual place
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

USPLKIND_C Type of place for usual care

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	A doctor's office or health center	7722	95.89
2	Urgent care center or clinic in a drug store or grocery store	234	2.91
3	Hospital emergency room	39	0.48
4	Some other place	37	0.46
5	Does not go to one place most often	8	0.10
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	11	0.14

Frequency Missing: 208

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PERSDOC_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	UTZ : Utilization		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Do you have one or more persons you think of as ^SCNAME's personal doctor or nurse?		
	<p><i>*Read if necessary: A personal doctor or nurse is a health professional who knows ^SCNAME well and is familiar with ^hisher_C health history. This can be a general doctor, a pediatrician, a specialist doctor, a nurse practitioner, or a physician assistant.</i></p>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Has personal doctor		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	UTZ.0100.00.4		
Keywords:	primary care provider		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

PERSDOC_C Has personal doctor

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2093	65.26
2	No	1092	34.05
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	11	0.34
9	Don't Know	11	0.34

Frequency Missing: 5054

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	URGNT12MTC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	<p>During the past 12 months, how many times has ^SCNAME gone to an urgent care center or clinic in a drug store or grocery store about ^hisher_C health?</p> <p>* Enter '96' if number is 96 or greater.</p> <p>* Read if necessary: <i>Urgent care centers and clinics in drug stores or grocery stores are places where you do not need to make an appointment ahead of time, and do not usually see the same health care provider at each visit.</i></p> <p>* Read if necessary: <i>This is different from a hospital emergency room.</i></p>
Fills:	<p>^SCNAME Sample child's name</p> <p>^hisher_C his/her/their</p>
Description:	Number of times visited urgent care, past 12m, top-coded
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	URGENT12M_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	urgent care
Notes:	This is a top-code created for the Public Use file.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

URGNT12MTC_C Number of times visited urgent care, past 12m, top-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 times	6392	77.38
1	1 time	1106	13.39
2	2 times	460	5.57
3	3 times	129	1.56
4	4 times	48	0.58
5	5+ times	77	0.93
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	25	0.30
9	Don't Know	21	0.25

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	EMERG12MTC_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	UTZ : Utilization		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how many times has ^SCNAME gone to a hospital emergency room about ^hisher_C health?		
	* Read if necessary: <i>This includes emergency room visits that resulted in a hospital admission.</i>		
	* Enter '96' if number is 96 or more.		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Number of times visited hospital emergency room, past 12m, top-coded		
Recode:	Yes		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:	EMERGE12M_C		
Question ID:			
Keywords:	emergency room visits (ER); emergency department (ED)		
Notes:	This is a top-code created for the Public Use file.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

EMERG12MTC_C Number of times visited hospital emergency room, past 12m, top-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 times	7222	87.42
1	1 time	716	8.67
2	2 times	221	2.68
3	3 times	35	0.42
4	4+ times	35	0.42
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	26	0.31
9	Don't Know	4	0.05

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HOSPONGT_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	UTZ : Utilization	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME been hospitalized overnight? ^PAST12MER_C	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^PAST12MER_C	Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room.
Description:	Hospitalized overnight, past 12m	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (1<=AGEP_C<=17)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 1-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	UTZ.0130.00.1	
Keywords:	hospital stay	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

HOSPONGT_C Hospitalized overnight, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	154	1.97
2	No	7629	97.61
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	30	0.38
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing: 445

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MEDDL12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has medical care BEEN DELAYED for ^SCNAME because of the cost?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Delayed medical care due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0140.00.1
Keywords:	delay; cost
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDDL12M_C Delayed medical care due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	102	1.23
2	No	8129	98.40
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	27	0.33
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MEDNG12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	UTZ : Utilization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME needed medical care, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Needed medical care but did not get it due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	UTZ.0150.00.1
Keywords:	forgone care; cost
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MEDNG12M_C Needed medical care but did not get it due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	74	0.90
2	No	8158	98.75
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	27	0.33
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DLYCARE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	ACC : Access to Care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was there any time when ^SCNAME DELAYED getting medical care because of the coronavirus pandemic?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Delayed medical care due to COVID-19
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	ACC.0010.00.4
Keywords:	coronavirus; COVID-19; unmet health need
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DLYCARE_C Delayed medical care due to COVID-19

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	752	9.10
2	No	7467	90.39
7	Refused	6	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	29	0.35
9	Don't Know	7	0.08

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	DNGCARE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	ACC : Access to Care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was there any time when ^SCNAME needed medical care for something other than coronavirus, but DID NOT GET IT because of the coronavirus pandemic?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Did not get medical care due to COVID-19
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	ACC.0020.00.4
Keywords:	coronavirus; COVID-19; unmet health need
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

DNGCARE_C Did not get medical care due to COVID-19

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	424	5.13
2	No	7798	94.40
7	Refused	5	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	30	0.36
9	Don't Know	4	0.05

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VIRAPP12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	ACC : Access to Care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had an appointment with a doctor, nurse, or other health professional by video or by phone?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Virtual medical appointment, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	ACC.0030.00.4
Keywords:	virtual medical appointment; health care utilization
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VIRAPP12M_C Virtual medical appointment, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1597	19.33
2	No	6608	79.99
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	31	0.38
9	Don't Know	23	0.28

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VIRAPPCVD_C
Module:	Child
Section:	ACC : Access to Care
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Were any of ^SCNAME's appointments done by video or by phone because of reasons related to the coronavirus pandemic?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Virtual medical appointment related to COVID-19
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and VIRAPP12M_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had a virtual medical appointment
Sources:	
Question ID:	ACC.0040.00.4
Keywords:	coronavirus; COVID-19; virtual medical appointment; health care utilization
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 and quarter 4 of 2020.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

VIRAPPCVD_C Virtual medical appointment related to COVID-19

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1285	80.46
2	No	309	19.35
7	Refused	1	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.13

Frequency Missing: 6664

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RX12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PMD : Prescription medications
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	At any time in the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME take prescription medication?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Took prescription medication, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PMD.0010.00.1
Keywords:	prescribed medicine; drugs; rx
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RX12M_C Took prescription medication, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2431	29.43
2	No	5781	69.98
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	32	0.39
9	Don't Know	13	0.16

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RXDL12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PMD : Prescription medications
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did you DELAY filling a prescription for ^SCNAME to save money?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Delayed filling prescription to save money, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and RX12M_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had taken prescription medication in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	PMD.0020.00.1
Keywords:	prescribed medicine; drugs; rx; cost
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RXDL12M_C Delayed filling prescription to save money, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	38	1.56
2	No	2393	98.44
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 5830

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RXDG12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PMD : Prescription medications
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME needed prescription medication, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Needed prescription medication but did not get it due to cost, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	PMD.0030.00.1
Keywords:	prescribed medicine; drugs; rx; cost; forgone care
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RXDG12M_C Needed prescription medication but did not get it due to cost, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	48	0.58
2	No	8179	99.01
7	Refused	2	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	32	0.39
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	SHTFLU12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	IMM : Immunization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	There are two types of flu vaccinations. One is a shot and the other is a spray, mist, or drop in the nose. During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had a flu vaccination? <i>* Read if necessary: A flu vaccination is usually given in the fall and protects against influenza for the flu season.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Flu vaccine, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMM.0010.00.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTFLU12M_C Flu vaccine, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3717	44.99
2	No	4342	52.56
7	Refused	18	0.22
8	Not Ascertained	38	0.46
9	Don't Know	146	1.77

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHTFLUNUM_C
Module:	Child
Section:	IMM : Immunization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how many flu vaccinations has ^SCNAME received?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Number of flu vaccines, past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and SHTFLU12M_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who have had a flu shot in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMM.0020.00.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTFLUNUM_C Number of flu vaccines, past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 vaccination	3446	92.71
2	2 or more vaccinations	220	5.92
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	51	1.37

Frequency Missing: 4544

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FLUVAC1M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	IMM : Immunization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	* 1 of 2 During what month and year did ^SCNAME receive ^hisher_C most recent flu vaccine? * Enter month of most recent flu vaccine.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Month of most recent flu vaccine
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and SHTFLUNUM_C IN (1,2)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who have had one or more flu shots in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMM.0030.01.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUVAC1M_C Month of most recent flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	167	4.56
02	February	102	2.78
03	March	80	2.18
04	April	48	1.31
05	May	34	0.93
06	June	32	0.87
07	July	38	1.04
08	August	150	4.09
09	September	603	16.45
10	October	1340	36.55
11	November	628	17.13
12	December	230	6.27
97	Refused	4	0.11
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	210	5.73

Frequency Missing: 4595

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FLUVAC1Y_C
Module:	Child
Section:	IMM : Immunization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter year of most recent flu vaccine.
Description:	Year of most recent flu vaccine
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ((1<=FLUVAC1M_C<=12) or FLUVAC1M_C=99)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who have had one or more flu shots in the past 12 months and gave month or don't know month of flu shot
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMM.0030.02.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUVAC1Y_C Year of most recent flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
Year	Year	3636	99.29
9997	Refused	0	0.00
9998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9999	Don't Know	26	0.71

Frequency Missing: 4599

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FLUVAC2M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	IMM : Immunization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	* 1 of 2 During what month and year did ^SCNAME receive the flu vaccine before that one? * Enter month of the flu vaccine.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Month of next most recent flu vaccine
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and SHTFLUNUM_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who have had two or more flu shots in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMM.0040.01.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUVAC2M_C Month of next most recent flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	12	5.45
02	February	9	4.09
03	March	14	6.36
04	April	7	3.18
05	May	3	1.36
06	June	3	1.36
07	July	7	3.18
08	August	12	5.45
09	September	30	13.64
10	October	44	20.00
11	November	15	6.82
12	December	13	5.91
97	Refused	3	1.36
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	48	21.82

Frequency Missing: 8041

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FLUVAC2Y_C
Module:	Child
Section:	IMM : Immunization
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	* 2 of 2 * Enter year of next most recent flu vaccine.
Description:	Year of next most recent flu vaccine
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ((1<=FLUVAC2M_C<=12) or FLUVAC2M_C=99)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who have had two or more flu shots and gave month or don't know month of vaccine dose
Sources:	
Question ID:	IMM.0040.02.1
Keywords:	flu shot; flu vaccination; influenza
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUVAC2Y_C Year of next most recent flu vaccine

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
Year	Year	189	87.10
9997	Refused	0	0.00
9998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9999	Don't Know	28	12.90

Frequency Missing: 8044

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHTCVD19_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	CVV : COVID-19 vaccination	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	The next questions are about coronavirus or COVID-19 vaccination. Has ^SCNAME had a COVID-19 vaccination? ^COVIDAGES	
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^COVIDAGES	Read if necessary fills for COVID vaccination availability by age
Description:	COVID-19 vaccination	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17)	
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	CVV.0010.00.3	
Keywords:	vaccine	
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 of 2021.	
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTCVD19_C COVID-19 vaccination

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	980	58.82
2	No	660	39.62
7	Refused	15	0.90
8	Not Ascertained	6	0.36
9	Don't Know	5	0.30

Frequency Missing: 6595

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHTCVD19NM_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CVV : COVID-19 vaccination
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How many COVID-19 vaccinations has ^SCNAME received?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Number of COVID-19 vaccinations
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17) and SHTCVD19_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17 who have received a COVID-19 vaccination
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVV.0020.00.3
Keywords:	coronavirus; vaccine dose
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 of 2021.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTCVD19NM_C Number of COVID-19 vaccinations

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	1 vaccination	78	7.96
2	2 vaccinations	897	91.53
3	More than 2 vaccinations	3	0.31
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.20

Frequency Missing: 7281

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CVDVAC1MR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CVV : COVID-19 vaccination
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Month of most recent COVID-19 vaccination
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17) and SHTCVD19NM_C IN (1,2,3)
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17 who have had one or more COVID-19 vaccinations
Sources:	CVDVAC1M_C; CVDVAC1Y_C; CVDVAC2M_C; CVDVAC2Y_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	coronavirus; vaccine dose
Notes:	This recode corrects responses of month or year before COVID-19 vaccinations were available and dates reported out of order. Source questions for this recode fielded since quarter 3 of 2021.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CVDVAC1MR_C Month of most recent COVID-19 vaccination

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	4	0.41
02	February	4	0.41
03	March	15	1.53
04	April	48	4.91
05	May	173	17.69
06	June	310	31.70
07	July	147	15.03
08	August	130	13.29
09	September	79	8.08
10	October	26	2.66
11	November	18	1.84
12	December	6	0.61
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	18	1.84

Frequency Missing: 7283

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CVDVAC1YR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CVV : COVID-19 vaccination
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	
Description:	Year of most recent COVID-19 vaccination
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17) and (1<=CVDVAC1M_C<=12 or CVDVAC1M_C=99)
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17 who gave month of most recent COVID-19 vaccination or don't know
Sources:	CVDVAC1M_C; CVDVAC1Y_C; CVDVAC2M_C; CVDVAC2Y_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	coronavirus; vaccine dose
Notes:	This recode corrects responses of month or year before COVID-19 vaccinations were available and dates reported out of order. Source questions for this recode fielded since quarter 3 of 2021.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CVDVAC1YR_C Year of most recent COVID-19 vaccination

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
Year	Year	976	99.80
9997	Refused	0	0.00
9998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9999	Don't Know	2	0.20

Frequency Missing: 7283

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CVDVAC2MR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CVV : COVID-19 vaccination
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Month of next most recent COVID-19 vaccination
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17) and SHTCVD19NM_C IN (2,3)
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17 who have had two or more COVID-19 vaccinations
Sources:	CVDVAC1M_C; CVDVAC1Y_C; CVDVAC2M_C; CVDVAC2Y_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	coronavirus; vaccine dose
Notes:	This recode corrects responses of month or year before COVID-19 vaccinations were available and dates reported out of order. Source questions for this recode fielded since quarter 3 of 2021.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CVDVAC2MR_C Month of next most recent COVID-19 vaccination

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	January	4	0.44
02	February	11	1.22
03	March	31	3.44
04	April	106	11.78
05	May	331	36.78
06	June	169	18.78
07	July	105	11.67
08	August	80	8.89
09	September	25	2.78
10	October	13	1.44
11	November	5	0.56
12	December	2	0.22
97	Refused	1	0.11
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	17	1.89

Frequency Missing: 7361

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CVDVAC2YR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CVV : COVID-19 vaccination
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	4
Question Text:	
Description:	Year of next most recent COVID-19 vaccination
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17) and ((1<=CVDVAC2M_C<=12) or CVDVAC2M_C=99)
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17 who gave month of 2nd COVID-19 vaccination or don't know
Sources:	CVDVAC1M_C; CVDVAC1Y_C; CVDVAC2M_C; CVDVAC2Y_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	coronavirus; vaccine dose
Notes:	This recode corrects responses of month or year before COVID-19 vaccinations were available and dates reported out of order. Source questions for this recode fielded since quarter 3 of 2021.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CVDVAC2YR_C Year of next most recent COVID-19 vaccination

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
Year	Year	896	99.67
9997	Refused	0	0.00
9998	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9999	Don't Know	3	0.33

Frequency Missing: 7362

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SHTCVD19AV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	CVV : COVID-19 vaccination
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did a doctor or other health professional tell you that ^SCNAME needs an additional dose of the COVID-19 vaccination?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Doctor told need another COVID-19 vaccination
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17) and SHTCVD19NM_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17 who had one COVID-19 vaccination
Sources:	
Question ID:	CVV.0050.00.3
Keywords:	coronavirus; vaccine dose
Notes:	Question fielded since quarter 3 of 2021.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SHTCVD19AV_C Doctor told need another COVID-19 vaccination

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	59	75.64
2	No	17	21.79
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	2.56

Frequency Missing: 8183

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MHRX_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MHC : Mental health care - Rotate
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME take any prescription medication to help with ^hisher_C emotions, concentration, behavior or mental health?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Took medication for emotions/concentration/behavior/mental health, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	MHC.0010.00.2
Keywords:	prescribed medicine; drugs; rx
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	https://www.cdc.gov/qbank/Reports.aspx#/Reports/1192

Unweighted frequencies:

MHRX_C Took medication for emotions/concentration/behavior/mental health, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	544	7.37
2	No	6789	91.97
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	38	0.51
9	Don't Know	4	0.05

Frequency Missing: 879

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MHTHRPY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	MHC : Mental health care - Rotate
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME receive counseling or therapy from a mental health professional such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, or clinical social worker?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Received counseling/therapy from mental health professional, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 2-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	MHC.0020.00.2
Keywords:	mental health therapist; specialist
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MHTHRPY_C Received counseling/therapy from mental health professional, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	768	10.40
2	No	6565	88.93
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	38	0.51
9	Don't Know	4	0.05

Frequency Missing: 879

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SUPPORT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SOS : Social Support
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	How often does ^SCNAME get the social and emotional support ^heshe_C needs? Would you say always, usually, sometimes, rarely, or never?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^heshe_C He/She/They
Description:	How often social/emotional support
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SOS.0010.00.4
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SUPPORT_C How often social/emotional support

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Always	2495	77.80
2	Usually	466	14.53
3	Sometimes	136	4.24
4	Rarely	26	0.81
5	Never	58	1.81
7	Refused	2	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	18	0.56
9	Don't Know	6	0.19

Frequency Missing: 5054

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	COMSUPPORT_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	SOS : Social Support		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Other than parents or adults living in ^SCNAME's home, is there at least one adult in ^SCNAME's school, neighborhood, or community who makes a positive and meaningful difference in ^hisher_C life?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Presence of community support		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	SOS.0020.00.4		
Keywords:			
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

COMSUPPORT_C Presence of community support

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2772	86.44
2	No	378	11.79
7	Refused	3	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	17	0.53
9	Don't Know	37	1.15

Frequency Missing: 5054

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	VIOLENEV_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	SLE : Stressful Life Events		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Has ^SCNAME ever been the victim of violence or witnessed violence in ^hisher_C neighborhood?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Victim of/witnessed violence		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	SLE.0020.00.2		
Keywords:	ACE; adverse childhood experiences; social environment		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

VIOLENEV_C Victim of/witnessed violence

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	386	4.67
2	No	7777	94.14
7	Refused	28	0.34
8	Not Ascertained	49	0.59
9	Don't Know	21	0.25

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	JAILEV1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SLE : Stressful Life Events
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has ^SCNAME ever been separated from a parent or guardian because the parent or guardian went to jail, prison, or a detention center?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever separated from parent who was incarcerated
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLE.0030.00.2
Keywords:	ACE; adverse childhood experiences; social environment; incarceration
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

JAILEV1_C Ever separated from parent who was incarcerated

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	403	4.88
2	No	7770	94.06
7	Refused	32	0.39
8	Not Ascertained	50	0.61
9	Don't Know	6	0.07

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MENTDEPEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SLE : Stressful Life Events
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did ^SCNAME ever live with anyone who was mentally ill or severely depressed?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever lived with anyone mentally ill/severely depressed
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLE.0040.00.2
Keywords:	ACE; adverse childhood experiences; social environment
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MENTDEPEV_C Ever lived with anyone mentally ill/severely depressed

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	604	7.31
2	No	7550	91.39
7	Refused	31	0.38
8	Not Ascertained	53	0.64
9	Don't Know	23	0.28

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ALCDRUGEV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SLE : Stressful Life Events
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did ^SCNAME ever live with anyone who had a problem with alcohol or drugs?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever lived with anyone with alcohol/drug problem
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLE.0050.00.2
Keywords:	ACE; adverse childhood experiences; social environment; substance use
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

ALCDRUGEV_C Ever lived with anyone with alcohol/drug problem

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	593	7.18
2	No	7582	91.78
7	Refused	25	0.30
8	Not Ascertained	55	0.67
9	Don't Know	6	0.07

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PUTDOWN_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SLE : Stressful Life Events
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has ^SCNAME ever lived with a parent or adult who frequently swore at ^himher_C, insulted ^himher_C, or put ^himher_C down?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^himher_C him/her/they
Description:	Lifetime of being put down by adults in home
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLE.0060.00.3
Keywords:	ACE; adverse childhood experiences; social environment
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PUTDOWN_C Lifetime of being put down by adults in home

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	264	3.20
2	No	7888	95.48
7	Refused	21	0.25
8	Not Ascertained	55	0.67
9	Don't Know	33	0.40

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BNEEDS_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	SLE : Stressful Life Events		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Has there ever been a time when ^SCNAME's basic needs were NOT met, such as having enough to eat, being able to go to a doctor when ^heshe_C was sick, or having a safe place to stay?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^heshe_C	He/She/They	
Description:	Lifetime of lacking basic needs		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	SLE.0070.00.3		
Keywords:	ACE; adverse childhood experiences; social environment; unmet needs		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

BNEEDS_C Lifetime of lacking basic needs

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	193	2.34
2	No	7981	96.61
7	Refused	19	0.23
8	Not Ascertained	55	0.67
9	Don't Know	13	0.16

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	UNFAIRRE_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	SLE : Stressful Life Events		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Has anyone ever treated or judged ^SCNAME unfairly because of ^hisher_C race or ethnic group?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Treated/judged based on race/ethnicity		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	SLE.0080.00.4		
Keywords:	ACE; adverse childhood experiences; social environment; discrimination		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

UNFAIRRE_C Treated/judged based on race/ethnicity

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	352	4.26
2	No	7758	93.91
7	Refused	21	0.25
8	Not Ascertained	55	0.67
9	Don't Know	75	0.91

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	UNFAIRSO_C
Module:	Child
Section:	SLE : Stressful Life Events
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has anyone ever treated or judged ^SCNAME unfairly because of ^hisher_C sexual orientation or gender identity?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Treated/judged based on sexual orientation or gender identity
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	SLE.0090.00.4
Keywords:	ACE; adverse childhood experiences; social environment; discrimination
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

UNFAIRSO_C Treated/judged based on sexual orientation or gender identity

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	79	2.46
2	No	3073	95.82
7	Refused	11	0.34
8	Not Ascertained	24	0.75
9	Don't Know	20	0.62

Frequency Missing: 5054

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BULLYVIC_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	BLY : Bullying		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how often was ^SCNAME bullied, picked on, or excluded by other children?		
	<i>* Read if necessary: If the frequency changed throughout the year, report the highest frequency.</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Frequency of bully victimization, 12m		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	BLY.0010.00.4		
Keywords:	adolescents; bullying; victimization		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

BULLYVIC_C Frequency of bully victimization, 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never in the past 12 months	2505	78.11
1	1-2 times in the past 12 months	432	13.47
2	1-2 times per month	108	3.37
3	1-2 times per week	44	1.37
4	Almost every day	31	0.97
7	Refused	8	0.25
8	Not Ascertained	23	0.72
9	Don't Know	56	1.75

Frequency Missing: 5054

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CYBERVIC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	BLY : Bullying
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME been electronically bullied? * Read if necessary: Count being bullied through texting, Instagram, Facebook, Snapchat, or other social media.
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Cyberbullied in the past 12 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	BLY.0020.00.4
Keywords:	adolescents; bullying; victimization
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CYBERVIC_C Cyberbullied in the past 12 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	191	5.96
2	No	2902	90.49
7	Refused	9	0.28
8	Not Ascertained	24	0.75
9	Don't Know	81	2.53

Frequency Missing: 5054

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	BULLYPERP_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	BLY : Bullying		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	During the past 12 months, how often did ^SCNAME bully others, pick on them, or exclude them?		
	<i>* Read if necessary: If the frequency changed throughout the year, report the highest frequency.</i>		
Fills:	^SCNAME		Sample child's name
Description:	Frequency of bully perpetration, 12m		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (12<=AGEP_C<=17)		
Universe Description:	Sample children 12-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	BLY.0030.00.4		
Keywords:	adolescents; bullying		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

BULLYPERP_C Frequency of bully perpetration, 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	Never in the past 12 months	2888	90.05
1	1-2 times in the past 12 months	170	5.30
2	1-2 times per month	37	1.15
3	1-2 times per week	14	0.44
4	Almost every day	6	0.19
7	Refused	7	0.22
8	Not Ascertained	24	0.75
9	Don't Know	61	1.90

Frequency Missing: 5054

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	ANYINJURY_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INJ : Injury		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^SCNAME have an accident or an injury where any part of ^hisher_C body was hurt?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Any injury in the past 3 months		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INJ.0020.00.2		
Keywords:	injury		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

ANYINJURY_C Any injury in the past 3 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	751	9.09
2	No	7438	90.04
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	65	0.79
9	Don't Know	3	0.04

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJLIMIT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did any of these injuries limit ^SCNAME's usual activities for at least 24 hours after the injury occurred?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Limited by injury in the past 3 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and ANYINJURY_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had injury(ies) in the past 3 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0030.00.2
Keywords:	injury; limitation
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJLIMIT_C Limited by injury in the past 3 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	333	44.34
2	No	417	55.53
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.13

Frequency Missing: 7510

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NUMINJ_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	<p>For the next questions, please think only about the significant injuries that occurred during the past 3 months. By significant, I mean those injuries that limited ^SCNAME's usual activities for at least 24 hours after the injury occurred.</p> <p>During the past 3 months, how many times did ^SCNAME have a significant injury?</p> <p>* Enter '96' if number is 96 or greater.</p>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Number of injuries in the past 3 months
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJLIMIT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had injury(ies) in the past 3 months which limited usual activities for at least 24 hours
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0040.00.2
Keywords:	injury
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NUMINJ_C Number of injuries in the past 3 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-96	Range of values	333	100.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7928

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJHOME_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INJ : Injury		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^signinj_C occur while ^SCNAME was at ^hisher_C home?		
	<i>* Read if necessary: Include the yards, garage, basement, and other places on the home property.</i>		
Fills:	^signinj_C	the significant injury/any significant injuries	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Did injury occur at home		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJLIMIT_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had injury(ies) in the past 3 months which limited usual activities for at least 24 hours		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INJ.0050.00.2		
Keywords:	injury; home		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

INJHOME_C Did injury occur at home

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	91	27.33
2	No	239	71.77
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.90

Frequency Missing: 7928

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJSCHOOL_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^signj_C occur while ^SCNAME was at ^DAYCARESCHOOL? <i>* Read if necessary: Include classrooms, playgrounds, sports fields, swimming pools, parking lots and other places on school or daycare property.</i>
Fills:	^signj_C the significant injury/any significant injuries ^SCNAME Sample child's name ^DAYCARESCHOOL daycare/school or daycare/school
Description:	Did injury occur at school or daycare
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2 <= NUMINJ_C <= 96 or NUMINJ_C IN (97,99)) or (NUMINJ_C=1 and INJHOME_C IN (2,7,9))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had 2 or more injuries in the past 3 months or don't know or refused or who had 1 injury in the past 3 months but did not report an injury at home
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0060.00.2
Keywords:	injury; school; daycare
Notes:	Children aged 0-2 years old were asked about missing daycare, children aged 3-5 were asked about missing school or daycare, and children 6-17 years old were asked about missing school, due to injury(ies).
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJSCHOOL_C Did injury occur at school or daycare

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	87	35.22
2	No	156	63.16
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	4	1.62

Frequency Missing: 8014

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJSPORTS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^siginj_C occur while ^SCNAME was playing sports or exercising, including walking, biking, or running, playing baseball, basketball, football or doing any other physical activity? * Read if necessary: <i>Include recreational sports such as skating, skiing, tennis, golf, bowling, or fishing.</i>
Fills:	^siginj_C the significant injury/any significant injuries ^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Did injury occur while playing sports or exercising
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJLIMIT_C = 1 and 3<=AGEP_C<=17
Universe Description:	Sample children 3-17 who had injury(ies) in the past 3 months which limited usual activities for at least 24 hours
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0070.00.2
Keywords:	injury; sports; exercise
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJSPORTS_C Did injury occur while playing sports or exercising

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	241	74.84
2	No	80	24.84
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.31

Frequency Missing: 7939

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJFALL_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^siginj_C occur as a result of a fall or falling?
Fills:	^siginj_C the significant injury/any significant injuries
Description:	Did injury occur because of a fall
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJLIMIT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had injury(ies) in the past 3 months which limited usual activities for at least 24 hours
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0080.00.2
Keywords:	injury; fall
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJFALL_C Did injury occur because of a fall

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	162	48.65
2	No	168	50.45
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	0.90

Frequency Missing: 7928

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJFALLHOM_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INJ : Injury		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Did any fall occur while ^SCNAME was at ^hisher_C home?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^hisher_C	his/her/their	
Description:	Did fall occur at home		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2 <= NUMINJ_C <= 96 or NUMINJ_C IN (97,99)) and INJFALL_C=1 and INJHOME_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had 2 or more significant injuries or refused or don't know, and were injured at home as a result of a fall or falling		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INJ.0090.00.2		
Keywords:	injury; fall; home		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

INJFALLHOM_C Did fall occur at home

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	2	50.00
2	No	2	50.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8257

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJFALLSCH_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INJ : Injury		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	Did any fall occur while ^SCNAME was at ^DAYCARESCHOOL?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^DAYCARESCHOOL	daycare/school or daycare/school	
Description:	Did fall occur at daycare or school		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (2 <= NUMINJ_C <= 96 or NUMINJ_C IN (97,99)) and INJFALL_C=1 and INJSCHOOL_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had 2 or more significant injuries or refused or don't know, and were injured at daycare or school as a result of a fall or falling		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INJ.0100.00.2		
Keywords:	injury; fall; school; daycare		
Notes:	Children aged 0-2 years old were asked about missing daycare, children aged 3-5 were asked about missing school or daycare, and children 6-17 years old were asked about missing school, due to injury(ies).		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

INJFALLSCH_C Did fall occur at daycare or school

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6	100.00
2	No	0	0.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8255

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJMOTOR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^siginj_C occur as a result of being in a motor vehicle crash or being hit by a motor vehicle while walking or biking? * Read if necessary: Motor vehicles include cars, trucks, vans, buses, motorcycles, motorized scooters, motorized wheelchairs, motorized carts, tractors, ATVs, snowmobiles, dune buggies, and other motorized vehicles.
Fills:	^siginj_C the significant injury/any significant injuries
Description:	Injury caused by a motor vehicle crash or collision
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJLIMIT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had injury(ies) in the past 3 months which limited usual activities for at least 24 hours
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0110.00.2
Keywords:	injury; motor vehicle; crash; collision
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJMOTOR_C Injury caused by a motor vehicle crash or collision

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	13	3.90
2	No	320	96.10
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7928

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJMVTYPE1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was ^SCNAME a ^DRIVER, passenger, bicyclist, pedestrian, or doing something else when this occurred?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^DRIVER driver
Description:	Motor vehicle accident - driver
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and 6<=AGEP_C<=17 and INJMOTOR_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 6-17 who had significant injury(ies) from a motor vehicle accident
Sources:	INJMVTYPE_C
Question ID:	INJ.0120.01.2
Keywords:	injury; motor vehicle; accident; driver
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJMVTYPE1_C Motor vehicle accident - driver

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	2	18.18
2	Not mentioned	9	81.82
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8250

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJMVTYPE2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was ^SCNAME a ^DRIVER, passenger, bicyclist, pedestrian, or doing something else when this occurred?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^DRIVER driver
Description:	Motor vehicle accident - passenger
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJMOTOR_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had significant injury(ies) from a motor vehicle accident
Sources:	INJMVTYPE_C
Question ID:	INJ.0120.02.2
Keywords:	injury; motor vehicle; accident; passenger
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJMVTYPE2_C Motor vehicle accident - passenger

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	7	53.85
2	Not mentioned	6	46.15
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8248

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJMVTYPE3_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was ^SCNAME a ^DRIVER, passenger, bicyclist, pedestrian, or doing something else when this occurred?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^DRIVER driver
Description:	Motor vehicle accident - bicyclist
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJMOTOR_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had significant injury(ies) from a motor vehicle accident
Sources:	INJMVTYPE_C
Question ID:	INJ.0120.03.2
Keywords:	injury; motor vehicle; accident; bicyclist
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJMVTYPE3_C Motor vehicle accident - bicyclist

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	3	23.08
2	Not mentioned	10	76.92
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8248

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJMVTYPE4_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was ^SCNAME a ^DRIVER, passenger, bicyclist, pedestrian, or doing something else when this occurred?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^DRIVER driver
Description:	Motor vehicle accident - pedestrian
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJMOTOR_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had significant injury(ies) from a motor vehicle accident
Sources:	INJMVTYPE_C
Question ID:	INJ.0120.04.2
Keywords:	injury; motor vehicle; accident; pedestrian
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJMVTYPE4_C Motor vehicle accident - pedestrian

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	1	7.69
2	Not mentioned	12	92.31
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8248

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJMVTYPE5_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was ^SCNAME a ^DRIVER, passenger, bicyclist, pedestrian, or doing something else when this occurred?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^DRIVER driver
Description:	Motor vehicle accident - something else
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJMOTOR_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had significant injury(ies) from a motor vehicle accident
Sources:	INJMVTYPE_C
Question ID:	INJ.0120.05.2
Keywords:	injury; motor vehicle; accident; other
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJMVTYPE5_C Motor vehicle accident - something else

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Mentioned	0	0.00
2	Not mentioned	13	100.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8248

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJSAWDOC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^SCNAME see a doctor or other health professional about ^siginj_C?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^siginj_C the significant injury/any significant injuries
Description:	Saw a doctor about injury
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJLIMIT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had injury(ies) in the past 3 months which limited usual activities for at least 24 hours
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0130.00.2
Keywords:	injury; doctor; health professional
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJSAWDOC_C Saw a doctor about injury

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	247	74.17
2	No	86	25.83
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7928

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJER_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INJ : Injury		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^SCNAME go to an emergency room because of ^signinj_C?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^signinj_C	the significant injury/any significant injuries	
Description:	Visited ER for injury		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJSAWDOC_C=1 and (1<=EMERGE12M_C<=96 or EMERGE12M_C IN (97,99))		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who saw a doctor about their injury(ies) and either went to an ER at least once in the past 12 months or don't know or refused		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INJ.0140.00.2		
Keywords:	injury; emergency room; ER		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

INJER_C Visited ER for injury

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	93	82.30
2	No	20	17.70
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8148

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJHOSP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, was ^SCNAME hospitalized overnight for ^siginj_C?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^siginj_C the significant injury/any significant injuries
Description:	Hospitalized for injury
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJSAWDOC_C=1 and HOSPONGT_C IN (1,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who saw a doctor about their injury(ies) and reported being hospitalized at least once in the past 12 months or don't know or refused
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0150.00.2
Keywords:	injury; hospitalization
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJHOSP_C Hospitalized for injury

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7	50.00
2	No	7	50.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8247

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJBONES_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INJ : Injury		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^SCNAME have any broken bones as a result of ^siginj_C?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^siginj_C	the significant injury/any significant injuries	
Description:	Did injury cause broken bones		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJSAWDOC_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who saw a doctor about their injury(ies)		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INJ.0160.00.2		
Keywords:	injury; broken bones		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

INJBONES_C Did injury cause broken bones

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	64	25.91
2	No	182	73.68
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.40

Frequency Missing: 8014

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJSTITCH_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INJ : Injury		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	During the past 3 months, did ^SCNAME get any stitches or staples because of ^siginj_C?		
Fills:	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
	^siginj_C	the significant injury/any significant injuries	
Description:	Did injury require stitches or staples		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJSAWDOC_C=1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who saw a doctor about their injury(ies)		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INJ.0170.00.2		
Keywords:	injury; stitches; staples		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

INJSTITCH_C Did injury require stitches or staples

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	28	11.34
2	No	219	88.66
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8014

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJSCHDYTC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of school days missed due to injury in the past 3 months
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INJLIMIT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who had injury(ies) which limited their usual activities for at least 24 hours
Sources:	INJSCHDAYS_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	injury; school; daycare
Notes:	Children aged 0-2 years old were asked about missing daycare, children aged 3-5 were asked about missing school or daycare, and children 6-17 years old were asked about missing school, due to injury(ies). Recode: Top coded the number of school days missed in the past 3 months at 10 or more days.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJSCHDYTC_C Number of school days missed due to injury in the past 3 months

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	0 days	233	69.97
01-09	1-9 days	94	28.23
10	10+ days	6	1.80
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7928

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INJFUTSCH_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INJ : Injury
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Do you expect ^SCNAME to miss any more days of ^DAYCARESCHOOL because of ^siginj_C that occurred during the past 3 months?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^DAYCARESCHOOL daycare/school or daycare/school ^siginj_C the significant injury/any significant injuries
Description:	Expected school days missed due to injury
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (1<=INJSCHDAYS_C<=90 OR INJSCHDAYS_C=99)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who have missed at least one day of daycare or school due to injury(ies) in the past 3 months or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	INJ.0190.00.2
Keywords:	injury; daycare; school
Notes:	Children aged 0-2 years old were asked about missing daycare, children aged 3-5 were asked about missing school or daycare, and children 6-17 years old were asked about missing school, due to injury(ies).
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INJFUTSCH_C Expected school days missed due to injury

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6	6.00
2	No	91	91.00
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	3	3.00

Frequency Missing: 8161

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	TBILOSTCON_C
Module:	Child
Section:	TBI : Concussions - lifetime
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	As a result of a blow or jolt to the head, has ^SCNAME ever been knocked out or lost consciousness? <i>* Read if necessary: Please think about all head injuries, for example, from playing sports, car accidents, falls, or being hit by something or someone.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever lost consciousness
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	TBI.0020.00.4
Keywords:	traumatic brain injury; TBI; serious head injury
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

TBILOSTCON_C Ever lost consciousness

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	213	2.58
2	No	7960	96.36
7	Refused	6	0.07
8	Not Ascertained	67	0.81
9	Don't Know	15	0.18

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	TBIDAZED_C
Module:	Child
Section:	TBI : Concussions - lifetime
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	As a result of a blow or jolt to the head, has ^SCNAME ever been dazed or had a gap in ^hisher_C memory? * Read if necessary: <i>Please think about all head injuries, for example, from playing sports, car accidents, falls, or being hit by something or someone.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name ^hisher_C his/her/their
Description:	Ever dazed or memory gap
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and TBILOSTCON_C IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who did not report ever being knocked out because of blow or jolt to the head or refused or didn't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	TBI.0030.00.4
Keywords:	traumatic brain injury; TBI; serious head injury
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

TBIDAZED_C Ever dazed or memory gap

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	126	1.58
2	No	7829	98.10
7	Refused	6	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	19	0.24

Frequency Missing: 280

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	TBIHEADSYM_C
Module:	Child
Section:	TBI : Concussions - lifetime
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	As a result of a blow or jolt to the head, has ^SCNAME had headaches, vomiting, blurred vision, or changes in mood or behavior? <i>* Read if necessary: Please think about all head injuries, for example, from playing sports, car accidents, falls, or being hit by something or someone.</i>
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever headache, vomit, blurred vision, or mood change after blow to head
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and TBILOSTCON_C IN (2,7,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who did not report ever being knocked out because of blow or jolt to the head or refused or didn't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	TBI.0040.00.4
Keywords:	traumatic brain injury; TBI; serious head injury
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

TBIHEADSYM_C Ever headache, vomit, blurred vision, or mood change after blow to head

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	189	2.37
2	No	7773	97.39
7	Refused	7	0.09
8	Not Ascertained	1	0.01
9	Don't Know	11	0.14

Frequency Missing: 280

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	TBICHKCONC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	TBI : Concussions - lifetime
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Has ^SCNAME ever been checked for a concussion or brain injury by a doctor, nurse, athletic trainer, or other health professional?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever checked for concussion
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	TBI.0050.00.4
Keywords:	traumatic brain injury; TBI; serious head injury
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

TBICHKCONC_C Ever checked for concussion

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	874	10.58
2	No	7292	88.27
7	Refused	7	0.08
8	Not Ascertained	68	0.82
9	Don't Know	20	0.24

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	TBIDRCONC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	TBI : Concussions - lifetime
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did a doctor, nurse, athletic trainer, or other health professional ever say that ^SCNAME had a concussion or brain injury?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Ever told had a concussion
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and TBICHKCONC_C IN (1,9)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 who have ever been checked for a concussion or don't know
Sources:	
Question ID:	TBI.0060.00.4
Keywords:	traumatic brain injury; TBI; serious head injury
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

TBIDRCONC_C Ever told had a concussion

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	303	33.89
2	No	581	64.99
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	10	1.12

Frequency Missing: 7367

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RELCHPARENT1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Relationship of first residential parent to sample child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	RELCHPARENT1_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	parent-child; relationship type; first residential parent
Notes:	Relationship type of first residential parent to sample child. "Other" includes both cases that could not be coded due to conflicting answers between household respondent and the sample child respondent as well as foster parents. "No residential parent" includes cases in which no parent is living with the sample child. This recode replaces RELCHPAR1_C.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RELCHPARENT1 Relationship of first residential parent to sample child
_C

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Biological or Adoptive	7805	94.48
2	Step	111	1.34
3	Other	82	0.99
4	No residential parent	194	2.35
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	66	0.80
9	Don't Know	2	0.02

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RELCHPARENTP2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Relationship of second residential parent to sample child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	RELCHPARENT2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	parent-child; relationship type; second residential parent
Notes:	Relationship type of second residential parent to sample child. "Other" includes both cases that could not be coded due to conflicting answers between household respondent and the sample child respondent as well as foster parents. "No second residential parent" includes cases in which no or only one parent is living with the sample child. This recode replaces RELCHPARP2_C.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RELCHPARENTP2 Relationship of second residential parent to sample child
_C

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Biological or Adoptive	5408	65.46
2	Step	251	3.04
3	Other	63	0.76
4	No second residential parent	2495	30.20
7	Refused	1	0.01
8	Not Ascertained	39	0.47
9	Don't Know	4	0.05

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MARITAL1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^AreyouIspar married, living with a partner together as an unmarried couple, or neither?
Fills:	^AreyouIspar Are you/Is {Value of ALIAS}
Description:	Marital status of first residential parent of sample child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	MARITAL_C
Question ID:	PAR.0090.01.1
Keywords:	first residential parent; cohabitating; relationship;
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MARITAL1_C Marital status of first residential parent of sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Married	5608	69.40
2	Living with a partner together as an unmarried couple	745	9.22
3	Neither	1670	20.67
7	Refused	5	0.06
8	Not Ascertained	51	0.63
9	Don't Know	2	0.02

Frequency Missing: 180

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MARITAL2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	^AreyouIspar married, living with a partner together as an unmarried couple, or neither?
Fills:	^AreyouIspar Are you/Is {Value of ALIAS}
Description:	Marital status of second residential parent of sample child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	MARITAL_C
Question ID:	PAR.0090.02.1
Keywords:	second residential parent; cohabitating; relationship
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MARITAL2_C Marital status of second residential parent of sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Married	5164	89.39
2	Living with a partner together as an unmarried couple	544	9.42
3	Neither	33	0.57
7	Refused	1	0.02
8	Not Ascertained	34	0.59
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 2484

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTPARNTS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Count of all residential parents of the sample child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	PARENTS_FINAL01-PARENTS_FINAL04
Question ID:	
Keywords:	parents
Notes:	Count of the number of parents residing with the sample child, based on the total number of non-zero person numbers stored in PARENTS_FINAL01-PARENTS_FINAL04. This recode is top-coded at 2.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTPARNTS_C Count of all residential parents of the sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 parents	180	2.18
1	1 parent	2329	28.19
2	2+ parents	5752	69.63
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MARSTAT1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Marital status of the sample child's first residential parent
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	MARITAL1_C; SPOUSLIV1_C; EVERMARR1_C; WIDIVSEP1_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	marriage; current marital status; first residential parent
Notes:	Marital status recode with categories comparable to R_MARITL in the 1997-2018 NHIS.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MARSTAT1_C Marital status of the sample child's first residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Married, spouse is present	5419	67.06
2	Married, spouse is not present	188	2.33
3	Married, spouse presence unknown	1	0.01
4	Widowed	70	0.87
5	Divorced	604	7.47
6	Separated	147	1.82
7	Never married	844	10.44
8	Living with a partner	745	9.22
9	Unknown marital status	63	0.78

Frequency Missing: 180

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MARSTAT2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Marital status of the sample child's second residential parent
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	MARITAL2_C; SPOUSLIV2_C; EVERMARR2_C; WIDIVSEP2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	marriage; current marital status; second residential parent
Notes:	Marital status recode with categories comparable to R_MARITL in the 1997-2018 NHIS.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MARSTAT2_C Marital status of the sample child's second residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Married, spouse is present	5162	89.35
2	Married, spouse is not present	2	0.03
3	Married, spouse presence unknown	0	0.00
4	Widowed	2	0.03
5	Divorced	10	0.17
6	Separated	3	0.05
7	Never married	18	0.31
8	Living with a partner	544	9.42
9	Unknown marital status	36	0.62

Frequency Missing: 2484

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LEGMSTAT1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Legal marital status of the sample child's first residential parent
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	MARSTAT1_C; EVRMARRIED1_C; LEGALSTAT1_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	marriage; legal marital status; first residential parent
Notes:	Legal marital status recode with categories comparable to CDCMSTAT in the 1997-2018 NHIS.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LEGMSTAT1_C Legal marital status of the sample child's first residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Separated	170	2.11
2	Divorced	773	9.58
3	Married	5619	69.62
4	Single/never married	1363	16.89
5	Widowed	79	0.98
9	Unknown legal marital status	67	0.83

Frequency Missing: 190

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	LEGMSTAT2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Legal marital status of the sample child's second residential parent
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	MARSTAT2_C; EVRMARRIED2_C; LEGALSTAT2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	marriage; legal marital status; second residential parent
Notes:	Legal marital status recode with categories comparable to CDCMSTAT in the 1997-2018 NHIS.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

LEGMSTAT2_C Legal marital status of the sample child's second residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Separated	18	0.31
2	Divorced	83	1.44
3	Married	5172	89.54
4	Single/never married	417	7.22
5	Widowed	7	0.12
9	Unknown legal marital status	79	1.37

Frequency Missing: 2485

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARAGETC1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age of sample child's first residential parent, top-and bottom-coded
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	AGE_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	first residential parent
Notes:	Top-coded at 65 and bottom-coded at 20 for public use.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARAGETC1_C Age of sample child's first residential parent, top-and bottom-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
20	20 years or younger	30	0.37
21-64	21-64 years	8005	99.23
65	65+ years	22	0.27
97	Refused	5	0.06
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	5	0.06

Frequency Missing: 194

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARSEX1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sex of sample child's first residential parent
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	SEX_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	first residential parent
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARSEX1_C Sex of sample child's first residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Male	3186	39.43
2	Female	4895	60.57
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 180

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARWORK1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	First residential parent of sample child works for pay at job/business
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	FEMWORK_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	job; employment; work status; first residential parent
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARWORK1_C First residential parent of sample child works for pay at job/business

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6251	77.44
2	No	1753	21.72
7	Refused	9	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	59	0.73
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 189

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARWKFT1_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child's first residential parent works 35+ hours per week
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1 and PARWORK1_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent who was working for pay at job/business
Sources:	FEMWKFT_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	job; weekly hours; employment; work status; full-time; first residential parent
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARWKFT1_C Sample child's first residential parent works 35+ hours per week

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5293	84.67
2	No	944	15.10
7	Refused	2	0.03
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	12	0.19

Frequency Missing: 2010

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARAGETC2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Age of sample child's second residential parent, top-and bottom-coded
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	AGE_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	second residential parent
Notes:	Top-coded at 65 and bottom-coded at 20 for public use.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARAGETC2_C Age of sample child's second residential parent, top-and bottom-coded

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
20	20 years or younger	14	0.24
21-64	21-64 years	5712	99.06
65	65+ years	30	0.52
97	Refused	5	0.09
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	5	0.09

Frequency Missing: 2495

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARSEX2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sex of sample child's second residential parent
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2
Universe Description:	Sample children aged 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	SEX_FINAL
Question ID:	
Keywords:	second residential parent
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARSEX2_C Sex of sample child's second residential parent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Male	2979	51.57
2	Female	2798	48.43
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 2484

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARWORK2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Second residential parent of sample child works for pay at job/business
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	FEMWORK_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	job; employment; work status; second residential parent
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARWORK2_C Second residential parent of sample child works for pay at job/business

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4706	81.59
2	No	1017	17.63
7	Refused	8	0.14
8	Not Ascertained	36	0.62
9	Don't Know	1	0.02

Frequency Missing: 2493

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARWKFT2_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child's second residential parent works 35+ hours per week
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2 and PARWORK2_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents who were working for pay at job/business
Sources:	FEMWKFT_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	job; weekly hours; employment; work status; full-time; second residential parent
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARWKFT2_C Sample child's second residential parent works 35+ hours per week

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4144	88.06
2	No	544	11.56
7	Refused	5	0.11
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	13	0.28

Frequency Missing: 3555

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCPARHISP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child has the same Hispanic ethnicity as ALL residential parents
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	PARENTS_FINAL; HISPALLP
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Hispanic ethnicity
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCPARHISP_C Sample child has the same Hispanic ethnicity as ALL residential parents

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7589	93.91
2	No	460	5.69
9	Unknown	32	0.40

Frequency Missing: 180

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HISPPARSC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	All residential parents of the sample child are of the same Hispanic ethnicity
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	PARENTS_FINAL; HISPALLP
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Hispanic ethnicity
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HISPPARSC_C All residential parents of the sample child are of the same Hispanic ethnicity

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	5293	92.02
2	No	430	7.48
9	Unknown	29	0.50

Frequency Missing: 2509

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCPARRAC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child has the same race as ALL residential parents
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	PARENTS_FINAL; RACEALLP
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Race
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCPARRAC_C Sample child has the same race as ALL residential parents

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	6608	81.77
2	No	646	7.99
9	Unknown	827	10.23

Frequency Missing: 180

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RACPARSC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	All residential parents of the sample child are of the same race
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least two residential parents
Sources:	PARENTS_FINAL; RACEALLP
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Race
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RACPARSC_C All residential parents of the sample child are of the same race

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	4754	82.65
2	No	440	7.65
9	Unknown	558	9.70

Frequency Missing: 2509

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	MAXPAREDUP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Highest level of education of all SC's parents
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PARENTS_CNT_FINAL >= 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 with at least one residential parent
Sources:	EDUC; PARENTS_FINAL01-PARENTS_FINAL04
Question ID:	
Keywords:	schooling; educational attainment
Notes:	Indicates the sample child's parent with the highest education.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

MAXPAREDUP_C Highest level of education of all SC's parents

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00	Never attended/kindergarten only	0	0.00
01	Grade 1-11	434	5.37
02	12th grade, no diploma	114	1.41
03	GED or equivalent	142	1.76
04	High School Graduate	1313	16.24
05	Some college, no degree	1038	12.84
06	Associate degree: occupational, technical, or vocational program	280	3.46
07	Associate degree: academic program	732	9.05
08	Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA)	2090	25.85
09	Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)	1404	17.37
10	Professional School or Doctoral degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM, JD, PhD, EdD)	537	6.64
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 177

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PARSAMEOPP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	In two-parent SC families, are the parents of the same sex or opposite sex?
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1 and PCNTNFPAR_C = 2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 living in families with 2 parents (who are not foster parents)
Sources:	PARSEX1_C; PARSEX2_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	same-sex; opposite-sex
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PARSAMEOPP_C In two-parent SC families, are the parents of the same sex or opposite sex?

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
blank	SC not living with two parents	2510	30.38
1	SC in two parent family, parents are opposite sex	5691	68.89
2	SC in two parent family, parents are same sex	60	0.73
9	Unknown	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCFAMSTR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Family structure of sample child
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	PCNTPARNTS; FOSTPAR; MARSTAT_C; MARITAL_C; EVRMARRIED_C; SPOUSLIV_C; PARENTS_FINAL01-PARENTS_FINAL04; RELCHPARENTP1_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	parental relationship; family structure; household structure; sample child
Notes:	Family structure recode used in Child Summary Health Statistics tables.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCFAMSTR_C Family structure of sample child

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Single parent, never married	807	9.79
2	Single parent, ever married	958	11.62
3	Married parents residing in the same household as SC	5095	61.79
4	Cohabiting parents residing in the same household as SC	536	6.50
5	At least 1 related or unrelated adult (not a parent) in the same household as SC	320	3.88
6	Could not be coded	530	6.43

Frequency Missing: 15

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SCPARENTSC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	PAR : Parent Demographics
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child relationship to sample adult
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	SAMEFAM_FLG; PARENTS_FINAL01-PARENTS_FINAL04
Question ID:	
Keywords:	Parental relationship; sample child; sample adult
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SCPARENTSC_C Sample child relationship to sample adult

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Sample adult is parent of sample child	5985	72.45
2	Sample adult is not parent of sample child	931	11.27
3	No sample adult in sample child's family	1202	14.55
9	Unknown	143	1.73

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	NATUSBORN_C
Module:	Child
Section:	NAT : Nativity
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was ^SCNAME born in the United States or a U.S. territory?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Born in U.S. or U.S. territory
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	NAT.0010.00.1
Keywords:	United States; birthplace
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

NATUSBORN_C Born in U.S. or U.S. territory

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7840	94.90
2	No	344	4.16
7	Refused	3	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	72	0.87
9	Don't Know	2	0.02

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	YRSINUS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	NAT : Nativity
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Years that sample child has been in the United States
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and NATUSBORN_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 born outside of the United States or US territory
Sources:	NATUSBORN_C; NATUSLG_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	birthplace; foreign born
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

YRSINUS_C Years that sample child has been in the United States

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than 1 year	11	3.20
2	1 to less than 5 years	110	31.98
3	5 to less than 10 years	128	37.21
4	10 to less than 15 years	69	20.06
5	15 years or more	21	6.10
9	Unknown	5	1.45

Frequency Missing: 7917

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	CITZNSTP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	NAT : Nativity
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Citizenship status
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	HHSTAT_C; NATUSBORN_C; CITIZEN_C; NATCTZN_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	nativity; naturalized
Notes:	Recode
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

CITZNSTP_C Citizenship status

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes, a citizen of the United States	7980	96.60
2	No, not a citizen of the United States	201	2.43
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	72	0.87
9	Don't Know	4	0.05

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTADTWKP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FEM : Employment of family members
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of adults in sample child's family who are working
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	FEMWORK_C; FEMWORK_A; FAMILYC_FLG
Question ID:	
Keywords:	employed; adult family members
Notes:	Information on FEMWORK_C and FEMWORK_A was collected in the Child and Adult interviews and then replicated to the records of appropriate family members in the Person file. This recode is top-coded at 3. Users should be aware that categories 0, 1, 2, and 3 are actual counts but category 8 is NOT a count and is a label indicating cases that could not be ascertained.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTADTWKP_C Number of adults in sample child's family who are working

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	620	7.51
1	1 adult	2900	35.10
2	2 adults	3957	47.90
3	3+ adults	784	9.49
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	PCNTADTWFP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FEM : Employment of family members
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Number of adults in sample child's family who are working full-time
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	FEMWKFT_C; FEMWKFT_A; FAMILYC_FLG
Question ID:	
Keywords:	full-time employment; employed full-time; adult family members
Notes:	Information on FEMWKFT_C and FEMWKFT_A was collected in the Child and Adult interviews and then replicated to the records of appropriate family members in the Person file. This recode is top-coded at 3. Users should be aware that categories 0, 1, 2 and 3 are actual counts but category 8 is NOT a count and is a label indicating cases that could not be ascertained.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

PCNTADTWFP_C Number of adults in sample child's family who are working full-time

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
0	0 adults	1065	12.89
1	1 adult	3741	45.29
2	2 adults	3079	37.27
3	3+ adults	376	4.55
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCWKO_C	
Module:	Child	
Section:	INC : Family Income	
File(s):	Child	
Data Type:	Numeric	
Length:	1	
Question Text:	In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAM18YRS_C receive income from wages, salaries, commissions, bonuses, tips, or self-employment?	
	* Read if necessary: For the purpose of this survey, ^SCNAME's family includes ^FAMVERSC_fill	
Fills:	^LASTYEAR	Last year
	^YOUFAM18YRS_C	you/you or any family members 18 or older
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name
	^FAMVERSC_fill	List of all people in Sample Child's family
Description:	Income from wages	
Recode:		
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1	
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17	
Sources:		
Question ID:	INC.0020.00.1	
Keywords:	financial sources	
Notes:		
Evaluation Report:		

Unweighted frequencies:

INCWKO_C Income from wages

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	7659	92.71
2	No	487	5.90
7	Refused	23	0.28
8	Not Ascertained	83	1.00
9	Don't Know	9	0.11

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCINTER_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In ^LASTYEAR, did ANY FAMILY MEMBERS receive income from interest-bearing accounts or investments, dividends from stocks or mutual funds, net rental income, royalty income, or income from estates and trusts?
Fills:	^LASTYEAR Last year
Description:	Income from accounts
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0030.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCINTER_C Income from accounts

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1914	23.17
2	No	6148	74.42
7	Refused	53	0.64
8	Not Ascertained	84	1.02
9	Don't Know	62	0.75

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCSSRR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE_C receive... Income from Social Security or Railroad Retirement?
Fills:	^LASTYEAR Last year ^YOUFAMHERE_C you/you or any family members
Description:	Income from SS/Railroad Retirement
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,9) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,9))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0031.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCSSRR_C Income from SS/Railroad Retirement

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	665	8.15
2	No	7455	91.36
7	Refused	19	0.23
8	Not Ascertained	3	0.04
9	Don't Know	18	0.22

Frequency Missing: 101

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCSSISSDI_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: In ^LASTYEAR, did ANY FAMILY MEMBERS receive... Supplemental Security Income, SSI, or Social Security Disability Income, SSDI, which are different from Social Security?
Fills:	^LASTYEAR Last year
Description:	Family income from SSDI
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,9) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,9))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0040.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCSSISSDI_C Family income from SSDI

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	540	6.62
2	No	7574	92.82
7	Refused	17	0.21
8	Not Ascertained	3	0.04
9	Don't Know	26	0.32

Frequency Missing: 101

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SSISSDIBTH_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was this Supplemental Security Income, SSI, Social Security Disability Income, SSDI, or both?
Description:	Which family income SSI/SSDI
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INCSSISSDI_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 where someone in the family gets SSI or SSDI
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0050.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SSISSDIBTH_C Which family income SSI/SSDI

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	SSI	232	42.96
2	SSDI	241	44.63
3	Both SSI and SSDI	47	8.70
7	Refused	1	0.19
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	19	3.52

Frequency Missing: 7721

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	SSISSDIDSB_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Was this received as a disability benefit?
Description:	SSI/SSDI due to disability
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and INCSSISSDI_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 living in a family where someone in the family gets SSI or SSDI
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0060.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

SSISSDIDSB_C SSI/SSDI due to disability

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	459	85.00
2	No	74	13.70
7	Refused	1	0.19
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	6	1.11

Frequency Missing: 7721

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCWELF_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INC : Family Income		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE_C receive... Any public assistance or welfare payments from the state or local welfare office?		
Fills:	^LASTYEAR	Last year	
	^YOUFAMHERE_C	you/you or any family members	
Description:	Income from public assistance		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,9) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,9))		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INC.0090.00.1		
Keywords:	financial sources		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

INCWELF_C Income from public assistance

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	434	5.32
2	No	7685	94.18
7	Refused	19	0.23
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.05
9	Don't Know	18	0.22

Frequency Missing: 101

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCRETIRE_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	INC : Family Income		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE_C receive... Income from retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?		
Fills:	^LASTYEAR	Last year	
	^YOUFAMHERE_C	you/you or any family members	
Description:	Income from retirement		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,9) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,9))		
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	INC.0100.00.1		
Keywords:	financial sources		
Notes:			
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

INCRETIRE_C Income from retirement

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	418	5.12
2	No	7704	94.41
7	Refused	17	0.21
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.05
9	Don't Know	17	0.21

Frequency Missing: 101

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	INCOTHR_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	* Read if necessary: In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE_C receive... Any other sources of income such as VA payments from the Veterans Benefits Administration, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony?
Fills:	^LASTYEAR Last year ^YOUFAMHERE_C you/you or any family members
Description:	Income from other sources
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,9) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,9))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	INC.0110.00.1
Keywords:	financial sources
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

INCOTHR_C Income from other sources

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1735	21.26
2	No	6389	78.30
7	Refused	15	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	4	0.05
9	Don't Know	17	0.21

Frequency Missing: 101

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	IMPNUM_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child, Childinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Imputation number
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	The codebook includes imputation 1 from the 10 imputations available.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

IMPNUM_C Imputation number

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-10	Imputation number	8261	100.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	POVRATTC_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child, Childinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	5
Question Text:	
Description:	Sample child family poverty ratio (top-coded)
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	INCTOTAL_C; poverty threshold
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

POVRATTC_C Sample child family poverty ratio (top-coded)

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
00.00-10.99	0.00 to 10.99	7805	94.48
11.00	11.00+	456	5.52

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	RATCAT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child, Childinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	
Description:	Ratio of family income to poverty threshold for SC's family
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	INCTOTAL_C PCNT_C INC100FILL_C INC250FILL_C INC138FILL_C INC75K_C INC100K_C INC138K_C INC150K_C INC250K_C INC400K_C INC100PCT_C INC138PCT_C INC200PCT_C INC250PCT_C INC400PCT_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	income; poverty
Notes:	Published poverty thresholds for the previous calendar year were obtained from the Census Bureau and used in these calculations. Please see the Survey Description Document for more information.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

RATCAT_C Ratio of family income to poverty threshold for SC's family

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01	0.00 - 0.49	285	3.45
02	0.50 - 0.74	292	3.53
03	0.75 - 0.99	457	5.53
04	1.00 - 1.24	403	4.88
05	1.25 - 1.49	486	5.88
06	1.50 - 1.74	406	4.91
07	1.75 - 1.99	425	5.14
08	2.00 - 2.49	672	8.13
09	2.50 - 2.99	619	7.49
10	3.00 - 3.49	570	6.90
11	3.50 - 3.99	594	7.19
12	4.00 - 4.49	380	4.60
13	4.50 - 4.99	490	5.93
14	5.00 or greater	2182	26.41
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	IMPINFLG_C
Module:	Child
Section:	INC : Family Income
File(s):	Child, Childinc
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Imputed SC family income imputation flag
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

IMPINFLG_C Imputed SC family income imputation flag

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
Blank	No Sample Adult or Sample Child in household	0	0.00
0	Income reported	6782	82.10
1	Income imputed; no other information	400	4.84
2	Income imputed; reported in income brackets	1079	13.06

Frequency Missing:

Variable:	FSNAP12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FOO : Food Related Programs
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	At any time in the last 12 months did any family members living here receive ^FSSNAPNM? * Read if necessary: <i>This program puts money on a SNAP EBT card that you can only use to buy food.</i>
Fills:	^FSSNAPNM food stamp benefits/[state food stamp program name]
Description:	Receive food stamps, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	FOO.0010.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FSNAP12M_C Receive food stamps, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1620	19.61
2	No	6523	78.96
7	Refused	21	0.25
8	Not Ascertained	86	1.04
9	Don't Know	11	0.13

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FSNAP30D_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FOO : Food Related Programs
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Did any family members living here receive ^FSSNAPNM in the LAST 30 days? <i>*Read if necessary: This program puts money on a SNAP EBT card that you can only use to buy food.</i>
Fills:	^FSSNAPNM food stamp benefits/[state food stamp program name]
Description:	Received food stamps, past 30d
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and FSNAP12M_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 and someone in the family received food stamps in the past 12 months
Sources:	
Question ID:	FOO.0020.00.3
Keywords:	income; food stamps
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FSNAP30D_C Received food stamps, past 30d

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	1243	76.73
2	No	370	22.84
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	0.43

Frequency Missing: 6641

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FWIC12M_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FOO : Food Related Programs
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	At any time in the last 12 months did any family members living here receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the Women, Infants, and Children program?
Description:	Received WIC benefits, past 12m
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (PCNTF1255_C >= 1 or PCNTC05_C >= 1)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 living in families with females 12-55 years of age or children 0-5 years of age
Sources:	
Question ID:	F00.0030.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	The universe description for this question is based on rostering information for the number of females ages 12-55 (PCNTF1255_C) and the number of children ages 0-5 (PCNTC05_C) in the sample child family, and these variable are not available in the public use file.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FWIC12M_C Received WIC benefits, past 12m

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	728	9.09
2	No	7175	89.56
7	Refused	14	0.17
8	Not Ascertained	86	1.07
9	Don't Know	8	0.10

Frequency Missing: 250

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FLUNCH12M_C		
Module:	Child		
Section:	FOO : Food Related Programs		
File(s):	Child		
Data Type:	Numeric		
Length:	1		
Question Text:	At any time in the last 12 months, did ^SCCHILDFAM_C receive free or reduced-cost breakfasts or lunches at school?		
	<p><i>* Read if necessary: The National School Lunch Program and the School Breakfast Program provide cash assistance to states to operate breakfast and lunch programs in schools and residential childcare institutions. The programs provide low-cost or free breakfasts and lunches to low-income children in kindergarten through 12th grade.</i></p>		
Fills:	^SCCHILDFAM_C	^SCNAME/any child in your family	
	^SCNAME	Sample child's name	
Description:	Free or reduced meals at school		
Recode:			
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and PCNTC517_C >= 1		
Universe Description:	Sample children 5-17 living in families with children between the ages of 5-17		
Sources:			
Question ID:	FOO.0040.00.1		
Keywords:			
Notes:	The universe description for this question is based on rostering information for the number of children ages 5-17 in the sample child family (PCNTC517_C) and this variable is not available in the public use file.		
Evaluation Report:			

Unweighted frequencies:

FLUNCH12M_C Free or reduced meals at school

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	3196	46.84
2	No	3509	51.43
7	Refused	12	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	80	1.17
9	Don't Know	26	0.38

Frequency Missing: 1438

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSRUNOUT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	The first statement is "We worried whether our food would run out before we got money to buy more." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for your family in the last 30 days?
Description:	Worry food would run out
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0020.00.3
Keywords:	food security; worried about food; run out
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSRUNOUT_C Worry food would run out

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Often true	214	2.59
2	Sometimes true	653	7.90
3	Never true	7295	88.31
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	93	1.13
9	Don't Know	2	0.02

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSLAST_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	"The food that we bought just didn't last, and we didn't have money to get more." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for your family in the last 30 days?
Description:	Food didn't last
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0030.00.3
Keywords:	food security; balanced meals
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSLAST_C Food didn't last

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Often true	141	1.71
2	Sometimes true	555	6.72
3	Never true	7466	90.38
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	93	1.13
9	Don't Know	2	0.02

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSBALANCE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	"We couldn't afford to eat balanced meals." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for your family in the last 30 days?
Description:	Couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0040.00.3
Keywords:	food security; balanced meals
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSBALANCE_C Couldn't afford to eat balanced meals

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Often true	147	1.78
2	Sometimes true	470	5.69
3	Never true	7543	91.31
7	Refused	4	0.05
8	Not Ascertained	93	1.13
9	Don't Know	4	0.05

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSSKIP_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_C ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_C you/you or other adults in your family
Description:	Cut the size of meals or skip meals
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_C IN (1,2))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0050.00.3
Keywords:	food security; cut meals; skip meals
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSSKIP_C Cut the size of meals or skip meals

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	286	27.74
2	No	745	72.26
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7230

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSSKIPDYS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, how many days did this happen?
Description:	How many days did you/adults in the family cut the size of meals or skip meals
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and FDSSKIP_C = 1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 respondent answered they skipped meals due to cost
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0060.00.3
Keywords:	food security; cut meals; skip meals
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSSKIPDYS_C How many days did you/adults in the family cut the size of meals or skip meals

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-30	Range of values	276	96.50
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	10	3.50

Frequency Missing: 7975

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSLESS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_C ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_C you/you or other adults in your family
Description:	Eat less than should
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_C IN (1,2))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0070.00.3
Keywords:	food security; eat less
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSLESS_C Eat less than should

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	311	30.16
2	No	720	69.84
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 7230

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSHUNGRY_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, were ^youorother_C ever hungry but didn't eat because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_C you/you or other adults in your family
Description:	Ever hungry because not enough money for food
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_C IN (1,2))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0080.00.3
Keywords:	food security; hungry
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSHUNGRY_C Ever hungry because not enough money for food

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	180	17.46
2	No	849	82.35
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.19

Frequency Missing: 7230

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSWEIGHT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_C lose weight because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_C you/you or other adults in your family
Description:	Lose weight because not enough money for food
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_C IN (1,2))
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 and respondent answered often true or sometimes true that in the last 30 days they worried that food would run out before they got money to buy more, or that the food that was bought didn't last and they didn't have money to get more or couldn't afford to eat balanced meals
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0090.00.3
Keywords:	food security; lose weight
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSWEIGHT_C Lose weight because not enough money for food

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	108	10.48
2	No	921	89.33
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	2	0.19

Frequency Missing: 7230

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSNOTEAT_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_C ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?
Fills:	^youorother_C you/you or other adults in your family
Description:	Not eat for a whole day
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (FDSSKIP_C=1 or FDSLESS_C=1 or FDSHUNGRY_C=1 or FDSWEIGHT_C=1)
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 and respondent answered they skipped meals, cut the size of the meals, were hungry but didn't eat, or lost weight in the last 30 days because there wasn't enough money for food
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0100.00.3
Keywords:	food security; not eat
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSNOTEAT_C Not eat for a whole day

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	68	17.80
2	No	313	81.94
7	Refused	0	0.00
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	1	0.26

Frequency Missing: 7879

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSNEDAYS_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	2
Question Text:	In the last 30 days, how many days did this happen?
Description:	How many days not eat
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and FDSNOTEAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 where any adult in the family has not eaten for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food in the last 30 days
Sources:	
Question ID:	FDS.0110.00.3
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSNEDAYS_C How many days not eat

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
01-30	Range of values	68	100.00
97	Refused	0	0.00
98	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
99	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 8193

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSCAT3_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Child 3 category food security recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	FDSRUNOUT_C; FDSLAST_C; FDSBALANCE_C; FDSSKIP_C; FDSSKIPDYS_C; FDSLESS_C; FDSHUNGRY_C; FDSWEIGHT_C; FDSNOTEAT_C; FDSNEDAYS_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	food security
Notes:	The food security status of the household was determined by responses to 10 food security questions (FDSRUNOUT_C/FDSRUNOUT_C through FDSNEDAYS_A/FDSNEDAYS_C) asked in the adult or child interview. The questions measured the households' food situation based on the past 30 days.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSCAT3_C Child 3 category food security recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Food secure	7624	92.29
2	Low food security	334	4.04
3	Very low food security	205	2.48
8	Not Ascertained	98	1.19

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	FDSCAT4_C
Module:	Child
Section:	FDS : Food Security
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	
Description:	Child 4 category food security recode
Recode:	Yes
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	FDSRUNOUT_C; FDSLAST_C; FDSBALANCE_C; FDSSKIP_C; FDSSKIPDYS_C; FDSLESS_C; FDSHUNGRY_C; FDSWEIGHT_C; FDSNOTEAT_C; FDSNEDAYS_C
Question ID:	
Keywords:	food security
Notes:	The food security status of the household was determined by responses to 10 food security questions (FDSRUNOUT_C/FDSRUNOUT_C through FDSNEDAYS_A/FDSNEDAYS_C) asked in the adult or child interview. The questions measured the households' food situation based on the past 30 days.
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

FDSCAT4_C Child 4 category food security recode

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	High food security	7132	86.33
2	Marginal food security	492	5.96
3	Low food security	334	4.04
4	Very low food security	205	2.48
8	Not Ascertained	98	1.19

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HOUYRSLIV_C
Module:	Child
Section:	HOU : Housing
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	About how long has ^SCNAME lived in this house/apartment?
Fills:	^SCNAME Sample child's name
Description:	Length of time in house/apartment
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and (1<=AGEP_C<=17)
Universe Description:	Sample children 1-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	HOU.0010.00.1
Keywords:	
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HOUYRSLIV_C Length of time in house/apartment

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Less than 1 year	948	12.13
2	1 to 3 years	2706	34.62
3	4 to 10 years	2808	35.93
4	More than 10 years	1252	16.02
7	Refused	10	0.13
8	Not Ascertained	92	1.18
9	Don't Know	0	0.00

Frequency Missing: 445

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HOUTENURE_C
Module:	Child
Section:	HOU : Housing
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is this house/apartment owned or rented by you ^SOMEFAM_C? * If house has a mortgage, record as owned.
Fills:	^SOMEFAM_C or someone in your family
Description:	Residence owned/rented
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17
Sources:	
Question ID:	HOU.0020.00.1
Keywords:	house tenure
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HOUTENURE_C Residence owned/rented

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Owned or being bought	5516	66.77
2	Rented	2510	30.38
3	Other arrangement	124	1.50
7	Refused	15	0.18
8	Not Ascertained	95	1.15
9	Don't Know	1	0.01

Frequency Missing:

2021 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY (NHIS)
Codebook for Sample Child file (Document Version: 25 July 2022)
PUBLIC USE

Variable:	HOUGVASST_C
Module:	Child
Section:	HOU : Housing
File(s):	Child
Data Type:	Numeric
Length:	1
Question Text:	Is anyone in your family paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost? <i>* Read if necessary: Federal, State, or Local government housing programs for persons with low income may take many forms. Government housing assistance could come from monetary assistance to help pay rent, a program called "Section 8," direct payments to landlords, vouchers, or other types of assistance from a local housing authority. Living in public housing is considered housing assistance from the government.</i>
Description:	Paying lower rent
Recode:	
Universe:	HHSTAT_C=1 and HOUTENURE_C=2
Universe Description:	Sample children 0-17 living in a house/apartment that is being rented
Sources:	
Question ID:	HOU.0030.00.1
Keywords:	low rent
Notes:	
Evaluation Report:	

Unweighted frequencies:

HOUGVASST_C Paying lower rent

Code	Description	Frequency	Percent
1	Yes	265	10.56
2	No	2237	89.12
7	Refused	1	0.04
8	Not Ascertained	0	0.00
9	Don't Know	7	0.28

Frequency Missing: 5751